Military science (General)

Periodicals and societies. By language of publication

1       English
2       French
3       German
4       Other languages (not A-Z)
7       Congresses

Almanacs

By region or country
9       United States
10.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Army lists. By region or country, A-Z

For special branches of the service, see UB-UH

Museums. Exhibitions

13.A1       General works
13.A2-Z      By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:
   .x       General works
   .x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

Collections. Collected works

14       Early through 1700
         1701-
15       Several authors
17       Individual authors
19       Addresses, essays, lectures
20       Facetiae, satire, etc.

War. Philosophy. Military sociology

Cf. CB481 War and civilization
Cf. QA10.8 War and mathematics

General works

21       Through 1945
21.2     1946-

Military sociology

21.5     General works
21.7     Mathematical models. Methodology
21.75    Women and the military

Cf. UB416+ Women in the Armed Forces

22       Ethics. Morale
22.3     Military psychology

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

24       General works
25       Dictionaries in two or more languages
26       Military symbols and abbreviations

History of military science

For military history, see classes D-F
Cf. TP268 History of explosives
Cf. U799+ History of arms and armor
History of military science -- Continued

27  General works
    Ancient

29  General works

31  Oriental (Egypt, Assyria, etc.)

33  Greek

35  Roman

37  Medieval

39  General works

41  19th century

42  20th century

43.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
    For the history of the military situation, defenses, army,
    etc., of particular countries see UA21+

45    Historiography

47    Biography
    For military personnel identified with military events in the history
    of a particular country, see classes D-F
    For biography of military engineers see UG127+

51    Collective
    By region or country
    United States

52    Collective


54.A-Z  Other regions or countries
    Collective. By region or country, A-Z

55.A-Z  Individual, A-Z

Army clubs. Army and navy clubs
    By region or country

56    United States

57.A-Z  Other American regions or countries, A-Z
    Under each country:
    .x General works
    .x2A-.x2Z Special clubs. By name, A-Z

58    Great Britain

59.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
    Under each country:
    .x General works
    .x2A-.x2Z Special clubs. By place, A-Z

General works

101    Early through 1788
    Cf. TP269 Early works on explosives

102    1789-

104    General special

105    Popular works

106    Juvenile works
Textbooks. By author
  Including courses of instruction in particular military schools

Addresses, essays, lectures
  see U19

Soldiers' handbooks
  General works
  By region or country
    United States

113
  General works
113.5
  Confederate States
114.A-.W
  States, A-W
115.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Noncommissioned officers' handbooks
  General works
  By region or country
    United States

120
  General works
123
  General works
123.5
  Confederate States
124.A-.W
  States, A-W
125.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Officers' handbooks
  General works
  By region or country
    United States

130
  General works
133
  General works
133.5
  Confederate States
134.A-.W
  States, A-W
135.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Handbooks for militia and volunteers
  General works
  By region or country
    United States

140
  General works
143
  General works
143.5
  Confederate States
144.A-.W
  States, A-W
145.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military planning
  General works
  By region or country
    United States

150
  General works
153
  General works
153.5
  Confederate States
154.A-.W
  States, A-W
155.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Strategy
  General works

161
  Early through 1788
Strategy
General works -- Continued
162
   1789-
162.6
   Deterrence
163
   Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Tactics
General works
164
   Early through 1810
165
   1811-
166
   Study and teaching. Training
167
   General special
167.5.A-Z
   Special topics, A-Z
167.5.A35
   Advanced guard
167.5.A37
   Airborne operations
167.5.C66
   Convoys. Convoy operations
167.5.D37
   Deception
167.5.D4
   Desert warfare
167.5.E35
   Effects-based operations
167.5.E57
   Envelopment
167.5.E58
   Environmental warfare. War use of weather
167.5.F6
   Forest fighting
167.5.H3
   Hand-to-hand fighting
   Cf. GV1111+ Human fighting (Sports)
167.5.I85
   Island warfare
167.5.J8
   Jungle warfare
167.5.L5
   Lightning war
167.5.M3
   Machine-gun warfare
167.5.M6
   Motorized units
167.5.N5
   Night fighting
167.5.P6
   Polar warfare
167.5.R34
   Raids
167.5.S32
   Search and rescue operations
167.5.S68
   Stability operations
167.5.S7
   Street fighting
   War use of weather control see U167.5.E58
167.5.W5
   Winter warfare
168
   Logistics
169
   Drill manuals (all arms)
   Field service
170
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
173
   General works
173.5
   Confederate States
174.A-.W
   States, A-W
175.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Encampments
Encampments -- Continued

180
   General works
   By region or country
   United States

183
   General works
183.5
   Confederate States
184.A-.W
   States, A-W
185.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Guard duty, outposts, etc.

190
   General works
   By region or country
   United States

193
   General works
193.5
   Confederate States
194.A-.W
   States, A-W
195.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

200
   Debarkation. Landing maneuvers

205
   Stream crossing
   Cf. UC320+ Transportation
   Cf. UD317 Infantry
   Cf. UE320 Cavalry
   Cf. UF320 Artillery
   Cf. UG335 Military engineering

210
   Skirmishing

215
   Rearguard action

220
   Reconnaissance. Scouting. Patrois

225
   Combat survival. Escape and evasion techniques

230
   Riot duty

240
   Small wars. Guerrilla warfare. Indian fighting

241
   Counterinsurgency. Counter-guerrilla warfare

243
   Prolonged war
   Maneuvers (combined arms)

250
   General works
   By region or country
   United States

253
   General works
253.5
   Confederate States
254.A-.W
   States, A-W
255.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

260
   Joint operations. Combined operations

261
   Amphibious warfare
   Cf. V396+ Military oceanography

262
   Commando tactics

263
   Atomic warfare
Atomic weapons
Class here technical and administrative works
For works on the nuclear weapons or warfare policy of a single
nation, see the general military policy of that nation
Cf. UG1282.A8 Atomic bombs
Cf. UG1282.N48 Neutron bombs
264 General works
United States
264.3 General works
264.4.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
264.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
265 Military expeditions (Overseas, etc.)
270 Peacekeeping forces
Tactical rides. General staff journeys, etc.
280 General works
By region or country
United States
283 General works
283.5 Confederate States
284.A-.W States, A-W
285.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Maneuver grounds. Camps of instruction. Drill grounds
290 General works
By region or country
United States
293 General works
293.5 Confederate States
294.A-.W States, A-W
294.5.A-Z Individual United States camps. By name, A-Z
  e.g.
294.5.H8 Humphreys
294.5.P6 Plattsburg
295.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Artillery and rifle ranges
300 General works
By region or country
United States
303 General works
303.5 Confederate States
304.A-.W States, A-W
305.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
War games. Kriegsspiel
Including use of model soldiers
310 General works
310.2 Computer war games
Military miniatures and models
Cf. GV1218.T55 Children's games
Cf. NK8475.M5 Decorative arts

Imaginary wars and battles (General)
For special countries (weakness of national defense, etc.)
see UA10+

Physical training of soldiers
320
General works
By region or country
United States
323
General works
323.5 Confederate States
324.A-.W States, A-W
325.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military sports
327
General works
328.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
330 Transmission of orders in the field
Ceremonies. Honors. Salutes
350
General works
By region or country
United States
353
General works
353.5 Confederate States
354.A-.W States, A-W
355.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Colors. Color guards
360
General works
By region or country
United States
363
General works
363.5 Confederate States
364.A-.W States, A-W
365.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Garrison service
370
General works
By region or country
United States
373
General works
373.5 Confederate States
374.A-.W States, A-W
375.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Safety education and measures in armies
380
General works
By region or country
United States
Safety education and measures in armies
By region or country
United States -- Continued
383
   General works
383.5
   Confederate States
384.A-.W
   States, A-W
385.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military research
390
   General works
By region or country
United States
393
   General works
393.5
   General special
      Including human engineering
394.A-Z
   Special institutions. By place, A-Z
395.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military education and training
History
400
   General works
401
   Ancient
402
   Medieval
403
   Modern
   General works
404
   Through 1800
   1801-
405
   General works
405.5
   Juvenile works
By region or country
America
407
   General works
United States
408
   General works
408.3
   General special
      Including training, etc.
408.5
   Examinations
      Including training, etc.
409.A-.W
   States, A-W
   United States. Military Academy, West Point
   (410.A1)
      Act of incorporation
      see KF7313-KF7313.55
      Administration
410.C3
   Regulations
410.C4
   General orders
410.C5
   Conduct grades
410.C7
   Circulars
410.C8
   Memoranda
410.E1
   Annual report of Superintendent

8
Military education and training
By region or country
America
United States

United States. Military Academy, West Point

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>410.E3</td>
<td>Annual report of Inspectors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410.E4</td>
<td>Annual report of Board of Visitors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410.E45</td>
<td>Special reports, hearings, etc., of Board of Visitors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410.E5</td>
<td>General congressional documents. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410.E9</td>
<td>Documents relating to hazing. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410.F3</td>
<td>Commencement orations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410.F5</td>
<td>Miscellaneous addresses and speeches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410.F7</td>
<td>Other documents, reports, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410.F8</td>
<td>Special days and events. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410.G3</td>
<td>Information for graduates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410.H2</td>
<td>Rosters of officers, etc. (United States Army) Registers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410.H3</td>
<td>Official annual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410.H4</td>
<td>Other official. By date Nonofficial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410.H5</td>
<td>Cullum's register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410.H7-.H8</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410.J1</td>
<td>Student publications. Annuals, etc. Graduate publications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410.K1</td>
<td>Reunions of graduates' associations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410.K3</td>
<td>Bulletins of graduates' associations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410.K5-.K7</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410.L1</td>
<td>General works on the academy. Histories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410.L1A1-.L1A5</td>
<td>Official works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410.L3</td>
<td>Illustrated works. Views</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Biography
Cf. U410.H3+ Registers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>410.M1A1-.M1A5</td>
<td>Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410.M1A6-.M1Z</td>
<td>Individual, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410.N1</td>
<td>Class histories. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410.P1</td>
<td>Descriptive works. Life at West Point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410.Q1</td>
<td>Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z) Including how to get to West Point Examination papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410.R1</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410.R3</td>
<td>Entrance examinations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

412
National War College, Washington, D.C.
Located at former site of Army War College

413
Army War College, Carlisle Barracks, Pa.
Formerly located at Washington, D.C.
Military education and training
By region or country
America
United States -- Continued
415
U.S. Army Command and General Staff College, Fort
Leavenworth, Kansas
Formerly Infantry and Cavalry School, Army Service
Schools, etc.
420
Coast Artillery School, Fort Monroe, Va.
425
Engineer School, Fort Belvoir, Va.
428.A-Z
Other government schools. By name, A-Z
e.g.
428.S8
School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y.
428.5
Reserve Officers' Training Corps (R.O.T.C.)
428.6
Junior R.O.T.C.
428.7
Army Specialized Training Program
Military instruction in special colleges, etc.
429.A1
General works
429.A2-Z
By name, A-Z
430.A-Z
Private military schools. By name, A-Z
Under each:
Official publications
.xA1-.xA4 Serial
.xA5-.xA7 Nonserial
.xA8-.xZ Other works. By author, A-Z
Military instruction in public schools
435
General works
437.A-.W States, A-W
For works discussing camps of individual states
collectively see U409.A+
439.R6 Camp Roosevelt
Canada
440
General works
442.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
443.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
444.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4
Mexico
445
General works
447.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
448.A-Z States, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4
Central America
450
General works
Military education and training
By region or country
America

Central America -- Continued

453.A-Z Countries, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4

West Indies

455 General works
457.A-Z Islands, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4

South America

465 General works
Argentina

466 General works
467 General special
Subarrange each by Table U4

Bolivia

469 General works
470 General special
Subarrange each by Table U4

Brazil

472 General works
473 General special
Subarrange each by Table U4

Chile

475 General works
476 General special
Subarrange each by Table U4

Colombia

478 General works
479 General special
Subarrange each by Table U4

Ecuador

481 General works
482 General special
Subarrange each by Table U4

Guianas

484 Guyana
485 Suriname
Military education and training
By region or country
America
South America
Guianas -- Continued
486             French Guiana
                         Subarrange each by Table U4
Paraguay
488             General works
489             General special
                         Subarrange each by Table U4
Peru
491             General works
492             General special
                         Subarrange each by Table U4
Uruguay
494             General works
495             General special
496.A-Z             Schools. By place, A-Z
                         Subarrange each by Table U4
Venezuela
497             General works
498             General special
                         Subarrange each by Table U4
Europe
505             General works
Great Britain
510             General works
511             Special periods
512.A-Z             Special subjects, A-Z
512.A5             Artillery
512.C2             Cavalry
512.E3             Economics
512.E5             Military engineering
512.I5             Infantry
512.L2             Language
512.P7             Programmed instruction
512.T5             Technology
513             Examinations (General)
                         For examinations of particular schools, see the school
                         Royal Military Academy, Woolwich
(518.A1)             Act of incorporation
                         see KD6097.W6

12
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
Royal Military Academy, Woolwich -- Continued
Administration
Regulations
518.C1 General works
518.C2 Standing orders
518.C3 Respecting admission
518.E1 Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
518.E3 Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
518.E5 Hearings before legislative committees. By date
518.F3 Addresses to students (General)
518.F7 Other documents and reports. By date
Including semiofficial material
518.G3 Information for graduates
Registers
518.H1 Official annual
518.H5 Other
Graduate publications
518.K1 Reunions of graduate associations
518.K3 Class histories, etc.
518.L1 General works. Histories
518.M1A-.M1Z Biography, A-Z
518.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.
Examinations and reports
518.Q1 General works
518.Q3 Entrance
518.Q5 Final
Courses
518.Q7 General works
518.Q9 Special
518.R1 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Royal Military College, Sandhurst
(520.A1) Act of incorporation
see KD6097.S3
Administration
Regulations
520.C1 General works
520.C2 Standing orders
520.C3 Respecting admission
520.E1 Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
520.E3 Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
520.E5 Hearings before legislative committees. By date
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
  Great Britain
    Royal Military College, Sandhurst
      Administration -- Continued
      520.F3        Addresses to students (General)
      520.F7        Other documents and reports. By date
                      Including semiofficial material
      520.G3        Information for graduates
      Registers
      520.H1        Official annual
      520.H5        Other
    Graduate publications
      520.K1        Reunions of graduate associations
      520.K3        Class histories, etc.
      520.L1        General works. Histories
      520.M1A-.M1Z  Biography, A-Z
      520.P1        Descriptive works, views, etc.
                      Examinations and reports
      520.Q1        General works
      520.Q3        Entrance
      520.Q5        Final
      Courses
      520.Q7        General works
      520.Q9        Special
      520.R1        Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
    Staff College, Camberley
      (525.A1)      Act of incorporation
                      see KD6097
      Administration
        Regulations
        525.C1        General works
        525.C2        Standing orders
        525.C3        Respecting admission
        525.E1        Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
        525.E3        Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
        525.E5        Hearings before legislative committees. By date
        525.F3        Addresses to students (General)
        525.F7        Other documents and reports. By date
                      Including semiofficial material
        525.G3        Information for graduates
                      Registers
        525.H1        Official annual
        525.H5        Other
                      Graduate publications
Military education and training
  By region or country
    Europe
      Great Britain
        Staff College, Camberley
          Graduate publications -- Continued

525.K1  Reunions of graduate associations
525.K3  Class histories, etc.
525.L1  General works. Histories
525.M1A-.M1Z  Biography, A-Z
525.P1  Descriptive works, views, etc.

Examinations and reports

525.Q1  General works
525.Q3  Entrance
525.Q5  Final

Courses

525.Q7  General works
525.Q9  Special

School of Musketry, Hythe

(530.A1)
  Act of incorporation
    see KD6097

Administration
  Regulations

530.C1  General works
530.C2  Standing orders
530.C3  Respecting admission
530.E1  Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.

530.E3  Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
530.E5  Hearings before legislative committees. By date
530.F3  Addresses to students (General)
530.F7  Other documents and reports. By date
    Including semiofficial material
530.G3  Information for graduates

Registers

530.H1  Official annual
530.H5  Other

Graduate publications

530.K1  Reunions of graduate associations
530.K3  Class histories, etc.
530.L1  General works. Histories
530.M1A-.M1Z  Biography, A-Z
530.P1  Descriptive works, views, etc.

Examinations and reports

530.Q1  General works
530.Q3  Entrance

15
Military education and training
   By region or country
   Europe
   Great Britain
   School of Musketry, Hythe
   Examinations and reports -- Continued
   530.Q5                      Final
   Courses
   530.Q7                      General works
   530.Q9                      Special
   530.R1                   Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
   School of Gunnery, Shoeburyness
   (533.A1)                   Act of incorporation
                                see KD6097
   Administration
   Regulations
   533.C1                         General works
   533.C2                         Standing orders
   533.C3                         Respecting admission
   533.E1                      Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
   533.E3                      Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
   533.E5                      Hearings before legislative committees. By date
   533.F3                      Addresses to students (General)
   533.F7                      Other documents and reports. By date
                                Including semiofficial material
   533.G3                      Information for graduates
   Registers
   533.H1                         Official annual
   533.H5                         Other
   Graduate publications
   533.K1                      Reunions of graduate associations
   533.K3                         Class histories, etc.
   533.L1                   General works. Histories
   533.M1A-.M1Z                   Biography, A-Z
   533.P1                   Descriptive works, views, etc.
   Examinations and reports
   533.Q1                      General works
   533.Q3                      Entrance
   533.Q5                      Final
   Courses
   533.Q7                      General works
   533.Q9                      Special
   533.R1                   Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
   Ordnance College, Woolwich
   (535.A1)                   Act of incorporation
                                see KD6097
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
Ordnance College, Woolwich -- Continued
Administration
Regulations
535.C1 General works
535.C2 Standing orders
535.C3 Respecting admission
535.E1 Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
535.E3 Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
535.E5 Hearings before legislative committees. By date
535.F3 Addresses to students (General)
535.F7 Other documents and reports. By date
Including semiofficial material
535.G3 Information for graduates
Registers
535.H1 Official annual
535.H5 Other
Graduate publications
535.K1 Reunions of graduate associations
535.K3 Class histories, etc.
535.L1 General works. Histories
535.M1A-.M1Z Biography, A-Z
535.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.
Examinations and reports
535.Q1 General works
535.Q3 Entrance
535.Q5 Final
Courses
535.Q7 General works
535.Q9 Special
535.R1 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
School of Military Engineering, Chatham
(540.A1) Act of incorporation
see KD6097
Administration
Regulations
540.C1 General works
540.C2 Standing orders
540.C3 Respecting admission
540.E1 Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
540.E3 Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
540.E5 Hearings before legislative committees. By date
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
School of Military Engineering, Chatham
Administration -- Continued
540.F3                      Addresses to students (General)
540.F7                      Other documents and reports. By date
                               Including semiofficial material
540.G3                      Information for graduates
                              Registers
540.H1                         Official annual
540.H5                         Other
                              Graduate publications
540.K1                      Reunions of graduate associations
540.K3                      Class histories, etc.
540.L1                   General works. Histories
540.M1A-.M1Z                   Biography, A-Z
540.P1                   Descriptive works, views, etc.
                              Examinations and reports
540.Q1                      General works
540.Q3                      Entrance
540.Q5                      Final
                              Courses
540.Q7                      General works
540.Q9                      Special
540.R1                   Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
543.A-Z                      Other government military schools. By name, A-Z
                              e.g.
543.R6                   Royal Garrison Artillery Cadet Schools
545                      Aldershot Camp
                              e.g.
548.A2                   Addiscombe. Royal Indian Military College
549                   Military training in universities, public schools, etc.
                              Officers’ Training Corps
                              Boys’ units. Apprentices’ schools
549.2                      General works
549.3.A-Z                  Individual units or schools. By place, A-Z
549.5                   Ireland. Irish Free State
                              Austria. Austria-Hungary
550                      General works
551                      Special periods
552.A-Z                  Special subjects, A-Z
552.5                     Examinations
553.A-Z                  States, provinces, etc., A-Z
Military education and training
   By region or country
   Europe
      Austria. Austria-Hungary -- Continued
      554.A-Z   Schools. By place, A-Z
                  Subarrange each by Table U5
      Belgium
      555       General works
      556       Special periods
      557.A-Z   Special subjects, A-Z
      557.5     Examinations
      558.A-Z   States, provinces, etc., A-Z
                  Subarrange each by Table U5
      Denmark
      560       General works
      561       Special periods
      562.A-Z   Special subjects, A-Z
      562.5     Examinations
      563.A-Z   States, provinces, etc., A-Z
      564.A-Z   Schools. By place, A-Z
                  Subarrange each by Table U5
      France
      565       General works
      566       Special periods
      567.A-Z   Special subjects, A-Z
      567.5     Examinations
      568.A-Z   States, provinces, etc., A-Z
      569.A-Z   Schools. By place, A-Z
                  Subarrange each by Table U5
      Germany
         Including West Germany
         570       General works
         571       Special periods
         572.A-Z   Special subjects, A-Z
         572.5     Examinations
         573.A-Z   States, provinces, etc., A-Z
         574.A-Z   Schools. By place, A-Z
                  Subarrange each by Table U5
         East Germany
         574.5     General works
         574.51    Special periods
         574.52.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
         574.525   Examinations
         574.53.A-Z  States, provinces, etc., A-Z
         574.54.A-Z  Schools. By place, A-Z
                  Subarrange each by Table U5
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

Greece
575                General works
576                Special periods
577.A-Z                Special subjects, A-Z
577.5                Examinations
578.A-Z                States, provinces, etc., A-Z
                             Subarrange each by Table U5

Netherlands
580                General works
581                Special periods
582.A-Z                Special subjects, A-Z
582.5                Examinations
583.A-Z                States, provinces, etc., A-Z
                             Subarrange each by Table U5

Italy
585                General works
586                Special periods
587.A-Z                Special subjects, A-Z
587.5                Examinations
588.A-Z                States, provinces, etc., A-Z
                             Subarrange each by Table U5

Norway
590                General works
591                Special periods
592.A-Z                Special subjects, A-Z
592.5                Examinations
593.A-Z                States, provinces, etc., A-Z
                             Subarrange each by Table U5

Portugal
595                General works
596                Special periods
597.A-Z                Special subjects, A-Z
597.5                Examinations
598.A-Z                States, provinces, etc., A-Z
599.A-Z                Schools.  By place, A-Z
                             Subarrange each by Table U5

Soviet Union
600                General works
601                Special periods
602.A-Z                Special subjects, A-Z
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
   Soviet Union -- Continued
      Examinations
      States, provinces, etc., A-Z
      Schools. By place, A-Z
      Subarrange each by Table U5
Spain
      General works
      Special periods
      Special subjects, A-Z
      Examinations
      States, provinces, etc., A-Z
      Schools. By place, A-Z
      Subarrange each by Table U5
Sweden
      General works
      Special periods
      Special subjects, A-Z
      Examinations
      States, provinces, etc., A-Z
      Schools. By place, A-Z
      Subarrange each by Table U5
Switzerland
      General works
      Special periods
      Special subjects, A-Z
      Examinations
      States, provinces, etc., A-Z
      Schools. By place, A-Z
      Subarrange each by Table U5
Turkey
      General works
      Special periods
      Special subjects, A-Z
      Examinations
      States, provinces, etc., A-Z
      Schools. By place, A-Z
      Subarrange each by Table U5
Balkan States
      General works
      Bulgaria
      Romania
      Yugoslavia
      Other countries, A-Z
      Hungary
Military education and training
By region or country -- Continued

Asia
635 General works
China
640 General works
641 Special periods
642.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
642.5 Examinations
643.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

India
645 General works
646 Special periods
647.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
647.5 Examinations
648.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

Japan
650 General works
651 Special periods
652.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
652.5 Examinations
653.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

Iran
655 General works
656 Special periods
657.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
657.5 Examinations
658.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

Africa
660.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Egypt
680 General works
681 Special periods
682.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
682.5 Examinations
683.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5
Military education and training
   By region or country
    Africa -- Continued
  695.A-Z     Other regions or countries, A-Z
Australia
  700         General works
  701         Special periods
  702.A-Z     Special subjects, A-Z
  702.5       Examinations
  703.A-Z     States, provinces, etc., A-Z
               Subarrange each by Table U5
New Zealand
  705         General works
  706         Special periods
  707.A-Z     Special subjects, A-Z
  707.5       Examinations
  708.A-Z     States, provinces, etc., A-Z
               Subarrange each by Table U5
Pacific islands
  710         General works
  711         Special periods
  712.A-Z     Special subjects, A-Z
  712.5       Examinations
  713.A-Z     Islands or groups of islands, etc., A-Z
               Subarrange each by Table U5
Nonmilitary education in armies
  715         General works
   By region or country
  716         United States
  717.A-Z     Other regions or countries, A-Z
(719-747)     Military observations on special wars
               see classes D-F
Military life, manners and customs, antiquities, etc.
   Cf. PN6231.M5 Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.
  750         General works
   By period
    Ancient
  755         General works
  757.A-Z     Special topics, A-Z
               For elephants in ancient warfare see U29+
    Medieval
  760         General works
  763.A-Z     Special topics, A-Z
    Modern
Military life, manners and customs, antiquities, etc.

By period

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Works</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Modern</td>
<td>Continued</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>765</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>766</td>
<td>American</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>767</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>768</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>769</td>
<td>German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>770</td>
<td>Italian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>771</td>
<td>Russian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>772</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>773</td>
<td>Other (not A-Z)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>790</td>
<td>Military curiosities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including collector's manuals</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>793</td>
<td>Weapons of mass destruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. U264+ Nuclear weapons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. UG447+ Chemical warfare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. UG447.8 Biological warfare</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>795</td>
<td>Nonlethal weapons</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History of arms and armor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. GN497.5+ Ethnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. NK6600+ Art</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>799</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>800.A2</td>
<td>Early works through 1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800.A3-Z</td>
<td>1801-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>804.A1</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>804.A2-Z</td>
<td>By region or country, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Under each country:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>.x General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>.x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

By period

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Works</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ancient</td>
<td>Medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>810</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>813.A-Z</td>
<td>Special, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>e. g.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>813.B5</td>
<td>Beowulf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>815</td>
<td>Modern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. UD380+ Infantry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. UF1+ Artillery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

By region or country

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>Cf. E98.A65 American Indians</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
History of arms and armor
By region or country -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>819.A-Z</th>
<th>Other American countries, A-Z</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>819.M6</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>819.5</td>
<td>Eurasia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>820.A-Z</td>
<td>Europe, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>820.S7</td>
<td>Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>821.A-Z</td>
<td>Asia, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>823</td>
<td>Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>823.5</td>
<td>New Zealand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pacific islands see GN497.5+

825 Armor

Swords and daggers
850 General works
852 General works
853 Ancient
854 Medieval
855 Modern
856.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Fencing
Cf. PN2071.F4 Fencing on the stage
860 General works
862 Biography
863.A-Z Individual, A-Z
865 Military sword exercises
Cf. UD420+ Infantry
Cf. UE420+ Cavalry
870 Broadsword exercises
871 Battle-axes. Maces
872 Polearms. Lances. Spears
Arms for throwing projectiles
By period
873 Ancient and medieval
875 Catapults, ballistas, etc.
Bows
Cf. GN498.B78 Ethnology
Cf. GV1183+ Archery
877 General works
878 Crossbows
879 Longbows
Modern
History of arms and armor
Arms for throwing projectiles
By period
Modern -- Continued
Guns
Including history and antiquities only
For the manufacture of guns (nonmilitary) see TS532+
For guns (ordnance) see UF530+

880 General works
883 Artillery to 1800/1840
   Cf. UF1+ Artillery
Small arms
   Cf. UD380+ Infantry
884 General works
By period
885 Early to 1700/1800
   1700/1800-1860
886 General works
888 Gunflints
889 19th-20th centuries
897.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
900 Drill manuals for nonmilitary bodies
Arms: Organization, distribution, military situation

10  General works
10.5 National security
10.7 Civilian-based defense. Social defense. Nonviolent alternative defense
11  Military policy
11.5 Limited war
12  Mutual security programs
12.5 Disarmament inspection. Arms control and nuclear arms control verification
12.8 Guards troops
12.83 Border patrols. Border troops
   Cf. HV7955+ Frontier police
13  General organization of militia
14  Colonial troops. Native troops
   For works on colonial or native troops of specific countries see UA646+
15  Armies of the world. Armies and navies of the world
15.5 Foreign military bases
   For works on foreign military bases of individual countries, see the sending country
   For works on U.S. foreign bases see UA26.A2+
16  Military missions
17  Cost of armaments, budgets, estimates, etc.
   Cf. VA20+ Cost of navies
   Manpower
17.5.A2 General works
17.5.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z
   Industrial mobilization for war and defense
   For specific wars, see classes D-F
18.A2 General works
18.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z
19  Military statistics (Theory and method)
   By region or country
21  America
   North America
22  General works
   United States
   General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
23.A1 Periodicals. Societies
23.A2-Z General works
23.15 National Security Council
   Department of Defense
23.2 Annual reports, serial documents, etc.
23.3 Special reports, congressional documents, etc.
23.6 History

27
By region or country
North America
United States -- Continued

23.7
Joint Chiefs of Staff
United States Army
  Including mechanization of United States Army
24.A1-.A149  Annual reports of War Department
24.A15-.A16  Annual reports of the Department of the Army
24.A17-.A175  Annual reports of the Assistant Secretary of the Army
24.A18-.A19  Annual reports of the Comptroller of the Army
24.A2-.A29  Annual reports of the Adjutant General
24.A3-.A39  Annual reports of the Military Secretary
24.A5-.A54  Annual reports of the general commanding the army
24.A55-.A675  Annual reports of the Chief of Staff
Annual reports of the Judge Advocate General see KF7307
24.A7  Miscellaneous documents. By date
25  General works
25.5  Army expenditures and budgets. Accounting
  Distribution, posts, etc.
  Including works on several bases from more than one
  branch of service
26.A2  General works
27.A-Z  Divisions, A-Z
  e.g.
27.C2  Department of California
27.P5  Division of the Philippines
Tactical units
27.3  Armies. By number and author
27.5  Divisions. By number and author
Infantry
28  General works
29  Regiments. By number and author
Cavalry. Armor
  Including Armored Force, armored cavalry, mechanized
  cavalry, air cavalry, airmobile
30  General works
31  Regiments. By number and author
Artillery
32  General works
33  Batteries, etc. By number and author
34.A-Z  Other special troops. By name, A-Z
  Green Berets see UA34.S64
34.R36  Rangers

28
By region or country

North America

United States

United States Army

Other special troops. By name, A-Z -- Continued

34.S64

Special Forces. Green Berets

Corps of Engineers, etc. see UG1+

Medical Corps, etc. see UH20+

Lists of veterans

37

General works

39.A-.W

By state, A-W

Not to be confused with state militia

United States militia, volunteers, and reserves. National Guard

General works

42.A1-.A59

United States documents

42.A6

Periodicals. Societies

42.A7-Z

Other works. By author

43.A-.W

Adjutant General's reports. By state, A-W

45

Armed Forces women's reserves

Cf. UA565.W6 United States. Army. Women's Army Corps


Cf. VE23.4 United States. Marine Corps Women's Reserve

By region or state

50-59

Alabama (Table U1)

60-69

Alaska (Table U1)

70-79

Arizona (Table U1)

80-89

Arkansas (Table U1)

90-99

California (Table U1)

100-109

Colorado (Table U1)

110-119

Connecticut (Table U1)

120-129

Delaware (Table U1)

130-139

District of Columbia (Table U1)

140-149

Florida (Table U1)

150-159

Georgia (Table U1)

Hawaii

Including history, description, etc.

For technical works, see UB-UH

159.1

General works. General documents

159.2

Registers. Lists. Rosters

Infantry

159.3

General works

159.35

Divisions. By number and author
By region or country
North America
United States
   United States militia, volunteers, and reserves. National Guard
By region or state
   Hawaii
      Infantry -- Continued
159.4   Regiments. By number and author
   Cavalry
159.5   General works
159.55  Troops. By number and author
   Artillery
159.6   General works. Field artillery
159.65  Divisions. By letter or number and author
   Coast artillery
159.7   General works
159.75  Divisions. By letter or number and author
   Anti-aircraft artillery
159.77  General works
159.775 Divisions or groups
159.9   Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
160-169 Idaho (Table U1)
170-179 Illinois (Table U1)
   Indian Territory see UA400+
180-189 Indiana (Table U1)
190-199 Iowa (Table U1)
200-209 Kansas (Table U1)
210-219 Kentucky (Table U1)
220-229 Louisiana (Table U1)
230-239 Maine (Table U1)
240-249 Maryland (Table U1)
250-259 Massachusetts (Table U1)
260-269 Michigan (Table U1)
270-279 Minnesota (Table U1)
280-289 Mississippi (Table U1)
290-299 Missouri (Table U1)
300-309 Montana (Table U1)
310-319 Nebraska (Table U1)
320-329 Nevada (Table U1)
   New England
      Including history, description, etc.
      For technical works, see UB-UH
329.1   General works. General documents
329.2   Registers. Lists. Rosters
By region or country
North America
United States
United States militia, volunteers, and reserves. National Guard

By region or state
New England -- Continued

Infantry
329.3 General works
329.35 Divisions. By number and author
329.4 Regiments. By number and author

Cavalry
329.5 General works
329.55 Troops. By number and author

Artillery
329.6 General works. Field artillery
329.65 Divisions. By letter or number and author

Coast artillery
329.7 General works
329.75 Divisions. By letter or number and author

Anti-aircraft artillery
329.77 General works
329.775 Divisions or groups
329.9 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

330-339 New Hampshire (Table U1)
340-349 New Jersey (Table U1)
350-359 New Mexico (Table U1)
360-369 New York (Table U1)
370-379 North Carolina (Table U1)
380-389 North Dakota (Table U1)
390-399 Ohio (Table U1)
400-409 Oklahoma (Table U1)
410-419 Oregon (Table U1)
420-429 Pennsylvania (Table U1)
430-439 Rhode Island (Table U1)
440-449 South Carolina (Table U1)
450-459 South Dakota (Table U1)
460-469 Tennessee (Table U1)
470-479 Texas (Table U1)
480-489 Utah (Table U1)
490-499 Vermont (Table U1)
500-509 Virginia (Table U1)
510-519 Washington (Table U1)
520-529 West Virginia (Table U1)
530-539 Wisconsin (Table U1)
By region or country

North America

United States

United States militia, volunteers, and reserves. National Guard

By region or state -- Continued

540-549 Wyoming (Table U1)


United States Army auxiliaries, A-Z

e.g.

565.W6 Women's Army Corps. "WAAC". "WAC"

Confederate States Army

General reports

e.g.

580.A3 Secretary's reports. By date

583 Special reports

e.g. Report of Agent of Exchange

585 Collections of general orders

Canada. British America

600 General works

600.6.A-Z Distribution posts, etc. By place, A-Z


602.3 Latin America (General)

Mexico

603 General works

603.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z

604.A-Z Provinces, A-Z


Central America

606 General works

606.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z

607.A-Z Countries, islands, provinces, etc., A-Z


West Indies

609 General works

609.6.A-Z Distribution posts, etc. By place, A-Z

610.A-Z Islands, provinces, etc., A-Z

611.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z

South America

612 General works

612.5 South Atlantic Ocean

Argentina

613 General works

613.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z

614.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z

32
By region or country
South America
Argentina -- Continued
615.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z
Bolivia
616 General works
616.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
617.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
Brazil
619 General works
619.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
620.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
Chile
622 General works
622.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
623.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
Colombia
625 General works
625.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
626.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
Ecuador
628 General works
628.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
629.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
630.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z
Guyana
631
Suriname
633 French Guiana
Paraguay
634 General works
634.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
635.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
Peru
637 General works
637.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
638.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
Uruguay
640 General works
640.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
641.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
By region or country
South America
Uruguay -- Continued
Venezuela
643 General works
643.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
644.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
Europe
646 General works
European Defense Community
646.3 General works
646.5.A-Z Participation by individual countries, A-Z
646.53 Baltic Sea Region
646.55 Mediterranean Region
646.6 North Sea Region
646.7 Scandinavia
646.8 Eastern Europe. Warsaw Pact Forces
646.85 North Europe
Great Britain
647 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
648 General documents
Including reports of War Department and Parliamentary papers
British Army
649 General organization, history, description, etc.
Distribution, posts, etc.
Including works on several bases from more than one branch of service
649.3 General works
649.32.A-Z Special. By place, A-Z
649.5 Household Division
Including Household Cavalry and the Brigade of Guards
Infantry
650 General works
651 Regiments. By number and author
  e.g.
652.C6 Coldstream Guards
653 Militia regiments. By number and author
653.5.A-Z Militia organizations. By name, A-Z
  e.g.
653.5.R8 Royal Sherwood Foresters
By region or country

Europe

Great Britain

British Army -- Continued

Cavalry. Armor

654
   General works

655
   Troops. By number and author

656.A-Z
   Troops. By name, A-Z
     e.g.

656.H8
   Horse Guards

657
   Militia. Yeomanry

657.3
   Militia organizations. By number and author

657.5.A-Z
   Militia organizations. By name, A-Z
     e.g.

657.5.N7
   Norfolk (King's Own Royal Regiment)

Artillery. Royal Regiment of Artillery

658.A1
   General works

658.A5-Z
   Divisions, A-Z
     e.g.

658.R5
   Royal Field Artillery

658.R6
   Royal Garrison Artillery

658.R7
   Royal Horse Artillery

658.R8
   Royal Malta Artillery
   Militia artillery

658.5.A1
   General works

658.5.A2-Z
   Special, A-Z
     e.g.

658.5.B5
   Bermuda Militia Artillery

658.5.H7
   Honorable Artillery Company

659.A-Z
   Other special troops. By name, A-Z
     e.g.

659.M2
   Highland regiments see UA664
   Maltese Corps
   Royal marines see VE57
   Militia. Yeomanry. Territorial Force. Reserves

661
   General works
   Regiments and organizations
   see UA653+

663
   Welsh troops and militia
     Including Wales and counties
     For individual regiments, etc., see UA651+

664
   Scottish troops and militia
     Including Scotland and counties
     For individual regiments, etc., see UA651+
By region or country

Europe

Great Britain

British Army -- Continued

665 Irish troops and militia
   Including Ireland and counties
   For individual regiments, etc., see UA651+

668 Colonial troops. Native troops
   For individual regiments, etc., see UA840+

Austria. Austria-Hungary

Cf. UA829.H9 Hungary

670 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
671 General reports
   Army
      Including general organization, history, description, etc.

672 General works
   Infantry

673.A1-.A5 Documents
673.A6-.Z4 General works
673.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
673.Z9A-.Z9Z Organizations. By name

674 Cavalry. Armor
675 Artillery
676.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
677 Militia
678.A-Z Local, A-Z
679 Colonial troops. Native troops

Belgium

680 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
681 General reports
   Army
      Including general organization, history, description, etc.

682 General works
   Infantry

683.A1-.A5 Documents
683.A6-.Z4 General works
683.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
683.Z9A-.Z9Z Organizations. By name

684 Cavalry. Armor
685 Artillery
685 Artillery
686.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
687 Militia
688.A-Z Local, A-Z
689 Colonial troops. Native troops

Denmark

36
By region or country

Europe

Denmark -- Continued

690
General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

691
General reports
Army
Including general organization, history, description, etc.

692
General works
Infantry

693.A1-.A5
Documents

693.A6-.Z4
General works

693.Z6
Organizations. By number and author

693.Z9A-Z
Organizations. By name

694
Cavalry. Armor

695
Artillery

696.A-Z
Other special troops, A-Z

697
Militia

698.A-Z
Local, A-Z

699
Colonial troops. Native troops

France
For regimental histories connected with special historical
events, see classes D-+ e.g. Franco-German War, World
Wars, French in Algeria, India, etc.

700
General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

701
General documents
Army

702
General organization, history, description, etc.
Distribution, posts, etc.
Including works on several bases from more than one
branch of the service

702.3
General works

702.32.A-Z
Special. By place, A-Z
Infantry

703.A1-.A5
Documents

703.A6
General works

703.A7
Infantry regiments of the line. By number and author
Chasseurs à pied. Chasseurs alpins

703.C4
General works

703.C5
Battalions. By number and author
Infanterie légère d'Afrique

703.I6
General works

703.I7
Battalions. By number and author

703.I8
Irish regiments

703.L5
Légion étrangère

703.S35
Scottish regiments

703.S95
Swedish regiments
By region or country
   Europe
   France
   Army
   Infantry -- Continued

703.S97                   Swiss regiments
   Tirailleurs indigènes
703.T4                    General works
   Tirailleurs algériens
703.T45                   General works
703.T5                    Regiments.  By number and author
   Tirailleurs marocains
703.T65                   General works
703.T7                    Regiments.  By number and author
   Tirailleurs tunisiens
703.T725                  General works
703.T73                   Regiments.  By number and author
703.T75                   General works
703.T8                    Regiments.  By number and author
   Zouaves
703.Z5                    General works
703.Z6                    Regiments.  By number and author
703.Z9A--Z9Z              Other organizations.  By name, A-Z
     e.g.
    703.Z9R7                 Royal danois
   Cavalry.  Armor
704.A1-.A5                Documents
704.A6                    General works
704.A8                    Divisions.  By number and author
   Chasseurs à cheval
704.C4                    General works
704.C5                    Regiments.  By number and author
   Chasseurs d'Afrique
704.C6                    General works
704.C7                    Regiments.  By number and author
   Cuirassiers
704.C8                    General works
704.C9                    Regiments.  By number and author
   Dragons
704.D7                    General works
704.D8                    Regiments.  By number and author
   Hussards
704.H8                    General works
704.H9                    Regiments.  By number and author
   Spahis
By region or country

Europe

France

Army

Cavalry. Armor

Spahis -- Continued

704.S7 General works
704.S8 Regiments. By number and author
704.Z9A-.Z9Z Other organizations. By name, A-Z

Artillery

705.A1-.A5 Documents
705.A6-.Z4 General works
705.Z5 Bataillons d'artillerie à pied
705.Z6 Regiments. By number and author
706.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
706.E52 Engineers

see UG71

706.G2 Garde impériale (1804-1815)
706.G25 Garde nationale (1789-)
706.G3 Garde nationale mobile (1848, 1869-1872)
706.G35 Garde nationale mobilisée (1870)
706.I6 General works
706.I7 Regiments. By number or name, and author
707.A1-.A5 Documents
707.A6-.Z5 General works
707.Z6 Regiments. By number and author
708.A-Z Local, A-Z

708.P3 e.g. Paris. Garde nationale, Garde républicaine, etc.

Territorial Army

709.A1-.A5 Documents
709.A6-Z General works

Germany

710 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
711 General reports
By region or country
   Europe
      Germany -- Continued
         Army
            Including general organization, history, description, etc.
         712    General works
            Infantry
         713.A1-.A5   Documents
         713.A6-.Z4   General works
         713.Z6    Organizations. By number and author
         713.Z9A-Z  Organizations. By name
         714    Cavalry. Armor
         715    Artillery
         716.A-Z   Other special troops, A-Z
         717    Militia
         718.A-Z   Local, A-Z
         719    Colonial troops. Native troops
            East Germany
         719.3  General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
      Greece
         720    General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
         721    General reports
            Army
               Including general organization, history, description, etc.
         722    General works
            Infantry
         723.A1-.A5   Documents
         723.A6-.Z4   General works
         723.Z6    Organizations. By number and author
         723.Z9A-Z  Organizations. By name
         724    Cavalry. Armor
         725    Artillery
         726.A-Z   Other special troops, A-Z
         727    Militia
         728.A-Z   Local, A-Z
         729    Colonial troops. Native troops
            Netherlands
         730    General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
         731    General reports
            Army
               Including general organization, history, description, etc.
         732    General works
            Infantry
         733.A1-.A5   Documents
         733.A6-.Z4   General works
         733.Z6    Organizations. By number and author
By region or country

Europe

Netherlands

Army

Infantry -- Continued

733.Z9A-Z Organizations. By name
734 Cavalry. Armor
735 Artillery
736.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
737 Militia
738.A-Z Local, A-Z
739 Colonial troops. Native troops

Italy

740 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
741 General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

742 General works

Infantry

743.A1-.A5 Documents
743.A6-.Z4 General works
743.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
743.Z9A-Z Organizations. By name
744 Cavalry. Armor
745 Artillery
746.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
747 Militia
748.A-Z Local, A-Z
749 Colonial troops. Native troops

Vatican City

749.5 Papal guards. Swiss Guard

Norway

750 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
751 General works

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

752 General works

Infantry

753.A1-.A5 Documents
753.A6-.Z4 General works
753.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
753.Z9A-.Z9Z Organizations. By name
754 Cavalry. Armor
755 Artillery
756.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
757 Militia
ARMIES: ORGANIZATION, DISTRIBUTION, MILITARY

SITUATION

By region or country

Europe

Norway

Army -- Continued

758.A-Z                 Local, A-Z
759                 Colonial troops.  Native troops

Portugal

760             General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
761             General reports
Army

762                General works
Infantry

763.A1-.A5                   Documents
763.A6-.Z4                   General works
763.Z6                    Organizations.  By number and author
763.Z9A-.Z9Z                Organizations.  By name
764                  Cavalry.  Armor
765                Artillery
766.A-Z                Other special troops, A-Z
767                Militia
768.A-Z                 Local, A-Z
769                Colonial troops.  Native troops

Russia.  Soviet Union.  Russia (Federation)

For former Soviet Republics, other than Russia see
UA829.A+; UA853.A+

770             General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
771             General reports
Army

772                General works
Infantry

773.A1-.A5                   Documents
773.A6-.Z4                   General works
773.Z6                    Organizations.  By number and author
773.Z9A-.Z9Z                Organizations.  By name
774                  Cavalry.  Armor
775                Artillery
776.A-Z                Other special troops, A-Z
776.S64            Special Forces.  Voïska spēšial’nogo naznacheniiä
777                Militia
778.A-Z                 Local, A-Z
779                Colonial troops.  Native troops

Spain

780             General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
781             General reports
By region or country
Europe
Spain -- Continued
Army
  Including general organization, history, description, etc.
782  General works
    Infantry
783.A1-.A5  Documents
783.A6-.Z4  General works
783.Z6  Organizations. By number and author
783.Z9A-Z  Organizations. By name
784  Cavalry. Armor
785  Artillery
786.A-Z  Other special troops, A-Z
787  Militia
788.A-Z  Local, A-Z
789  Colonial troops. Native troops

Sweden
790  General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
791  General reports
    Army
      Including general organization, history, description, etc.
792  General works
    Infantry
793.A1-.A5  Documents
793.A6-.Z4  General works
793.Z6  Organizations. By number and author
793.Z9A-.Z9Z  Organizations. By name
794  Cavalry. Armor
795  Artillery
796.A-Z  Other special troops, A-Z
797  Militia
798.A-Z  Local, A-Z
799  Colonial troops. Native troops

Switzerland
800  General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
801  General reports
    Army
      Including general organization, history, description, etc.
802  General works
    Infantry
803.A1-.A5  Documents
803.A6-.Z4  General works
803.Z6  Organizations. By number and author
803.Z9A-.Z9Z  Organizations. By name
804  Cavalry. Armor
By region or country

Europe

Switzerland

Army -- Continued

805
Artillery

806.A-Z
Other special troops, A-Z

807
Militia

808.A-Z
Local, A-Z

809
Colonial troops. Native troops

Turkey

810
General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

811
General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

812
General works

813.A1-.A5
Documents

813.A6-.Z4
General works

813.Z6
Organizations. By number and author

813.Z9A-.Z9Z
Organizations. By name

814
Cavalry. Armor

815
Artillery

816.A-Z
Other special troops, A-Z

817
Militia

818.A-Z
Local, A-Z

819
Colonial troops. Native troops

Balkan States

820
General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

822
Organization, history, description, etc., of armies

By region or country

824
Bulgaria

826
Romania

827
Yugoslavia

829.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z

e.g.

829.F5
Finland

829.H9
Hungary

829.P7
Poland

Asia

830
General works

832
Middle East. Persian Gulf Region

832.2
Central Asia

832.5
East Asia

832.7
South Asia

832.8
Southeast Asia

833
Southeast Asia Treaty Organization (SEATO)
By region or country

Asia -- Continued

833.5    Association of Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN)

China
835    General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
836    Reports, etc.
837    Army organization, history, description, etc.
838.A-Z    Arms of the service, A-Z
839.A-Z    States, provinces, etc., A-Z

India
840    General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
841    Reports, etc.
842    Army organization, history, description, etc.
843.A-Z    Arms of the service, A-Z
844.A-Z    States, provinces, etc., A-Z

Japan
845    General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
846    Reports, etc.
847    Army organization, history, description, etc.
848.A-Z    Arms of the service, A-Z
849.A-Z    States, provinces, etc., A-Z
853.A-Z    Other Asian countries, A-Z

Arab countries
854
854.8    Islamic countries

Africa
855    General works
855.4    North Africa
855.5    Northeast Africa
855.55    Northwest Africa
855.6    Southern Africa
855.7    Sub-Saharan Africa

South Africa
856    General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
856.3    Reports, etc.
856.5    Army organization, history, description, etc.
856.7.A-Z    Arms of the services, A-Z
856.9.A-Z    Provinces, territories, etc., A-Z

E.g.
856.9.C38    Cape of Good Hope

Nigeria
858
859    Cameroon
859.3    Chad
860    Ethiopia
860.5    Kenya
861    Mozambique
861.3    Nigeria
By region or country

Africa -- Continued

861.7 Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia
862 Spanish Sahara
862.5 Sudan
863 Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire
864 Zambia
865 Egypt
866 Liberia
867 Morocco
867.5 Tunisia
868 Libya

Australia

870 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
871 Reports, etc.
872 Army organization, history, description, etc.
873.A-Z Arms of the service, A-Z
874.A-Z States and territories, A-Z

New Zealand

874.3 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
874.4 Reports, etc.
874.5 Army organization, history, description, etc.
874.6.A-Z Arms of the services, A-Z
874.7.A-Z Provincial districts and dependencies, A-Z

Pacific islands

875 General works
876.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
     Hawaii see UA159.1+

Arctic regions

880 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
885 Southern Hemisphere

Mobilization

910 General works
     United States
913 General works
8914.A-.W By state, A-W
915.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Demobilization

917.A2 General works
917.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z
     Plans for attack and defense
920 General works
     By region or country
     United States
923 General works
Plans for attack and defense
By region or country
United States -- Continued

924.A-.W By state, A-W
925.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Civil defense
Class here works on all or several aspects of civil defense. For special aspects, see the special topic, e.g. D810.C69, Civil defense in World War II

926.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Congresses
926.A3-Z General works
926.5 General special
Including psychological aspects
By region or country
United States

927 General works
928.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
928.5.A-Z By city, A-Z
929.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

War damage in industry. Industrial defense
Class here works on planning to avoid and to minimize war damage to industry. For special aspects, see the special topic

929.5 General works
By region or country
United States

929.6 General works
929.7.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
929.8.A-Z By city, A-Z
929.9.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
929.95.A-Z By industry, A-Z

929.95.A35 Agriculture
929.95.A5 Aluminum industry
929.95.A55 Animal industry
929.95.A87 Atomic power industry
929.95.C5 Chemical industries
929.95.E4 Electric industries
929.95.E43 Electronic data processing departments
929.95.F6 Food industry
929.95.G3 Gas industry
929.95.G7 Grain industry
929.95.I7 Iron and steel industry
929.95.M3 Machinery industry
929.95.M5 Mineral industries
929.95.P4 Petroleum industry
929.95.P93 Public utilities
War damage in industry. Industrial defense
   By industry, A-Z -- Continued

929.95.R3          Railroads
929.95.T4          Telecommunication
929.95.T5          Textile industry
929.95.T7          Transportation
929.95.W3          Waterworks

930                     Strategic lines and bases
Military communications
   Cf. UB212 Command and control systems
   Cf. UC270+ Transportation
   Cf. UG570+ Military signaling
   Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy and telephony
   Cf. UH30+ Cyclists
   Cf. UH70 Dispatch carriers
   Cf. UH87+ Use of animals in military service

940                     General works
   By region or country
      United States
943                   General works
944.A-.W           By state, A-W
945.A-Z            Other regions or countries, A-Z

Routes of travel. Distances

950                     General works
   By region or country
      United States
953                   General works
954.A-.W           By state, A-W
955.A-Z            Other regions or countries, A-Z

960                     General works
   By region or country
      United States
963                   General works
964.A-.W           By state, A-W
965.A-Z            Other regions or countries, A-Z

Railways see UC310+

970                     Waterways. Rivers. Canals
General works
   By region or country
      United States
973                   General works
974.A-.W           By state, A-W
975.A-Z            Other regions or countries, A-Z
980  Telegraphic connections
      Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy
      Cf. VG70+ Naval telegraphy

Military geography
      Cf. UG470+ Military topography

985  Periodicals. Societies

990  General works
      By region or country

993  United States

995.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
         e.g.

995.A6  Alps
         Europe see UA990

997  Preservation of charts, etc.
Military administration
   Cf. UH740+ Military unions
1 Periodicals. Societies
15 History (General)
   Including history of several countries
21-124 By region or country (Table U2)
   Add country number in Table to UB0
General works
144 Through 1800
145 1801-1970
146 1971-
147 Military service as a profession
148 Mercenary troops
Interior administration
   Including post, regiment, company, etc.
150 General works
   By region or country
      United States
153 General works
154.A-.W By state, A-W
155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Records, returns, muster rolls, accounts, general
correspondence
   Including filing systems
   Cf. UB280+ Correspondence in the field
160 General works
   By region or country
      United States
163 General works
164.A-.W By state, A-W
165.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Adjutant generals' offices
170 General works
   By region or country
      United States
173 General works
174.A-.W By state, A-W
175.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Civilian personnel departments
180 General works
   Civil employees
190 General works
   By region or country
      United States
193 General works
194.A-.W By state, A-W
195.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Civilian personnel departments
   Civil employees -- Continued

197          Examinations

200    Commanders. Generals. Marshals

210    Command of troops. Leadership

212    Command and control systems
   Including C2, C3, and C3I
   For Naval command and control systems see VB212
   Cf. UA940+ Military communications

Stiffs of armies

220       General works
   By region or country
   United States

223             General works
224.A-.W       By state, A-W
225.A-Z         Other regions or countries, A-Z

230       General works
   By region or country
   United States

233             General works
234.A-.W       By state, A-W
235.A-Z         Other regions or countries, A-Z

240       General works
   By region or country
   United States

243             General works
244.A-.W       By state, A-W
245.A-Z         Other regions or countries, A-Z

246       General works
   By region or country

247             General works
248.A-Z       By region or country, A-Z

249.A2        General works
249.A3-Z      By region or country, A-Z

Intelligence

250             General works
251.A-Z       By region or country, A-Z

255             General works
256.A-Z       By region or country, A-Z
Intelligence -- Continued

260       Attachés
265       Military interrogation
Espionage. Spies
270       General works
270.5     Juvenile works
271.A-Z   By region or country, A-Z
          Under each country:
             x General works
             x2A-x2Z Individual spies, A-Z
          Cutter by the name of the country responsible for the activity
          For spy cases in individual countries, see the country in classes D-F
          For spy cases in individual wars, see the war in classes D-F
Russia. Soviet Union
271.R9    General works
271.R92A-.R92Z Individual spies, A-Z

Sabotage

273       General works
274       Equipment
          Cf. HV8077+ Identification of weapons
Psychological warfare. Propaganda
          Cf. BF1045.M55 Military aspects of parapsychology
275       General works
          By region or country
United States
277.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
          Preparation of orders. Correspondence in the field. Passes
280       General works
          By region or country
United States
283       General works
284.A-.W  By state, A-W
285.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
290       Cryptography. Ciphers
          Enlistment, recruiting, placement, promotion, discharge, etc.
320       General works
321       International relations
          By region or country
United States
          Documents
323.A2-.A3 Serials. Manuals
323.A31-.A45 Special events
323.A4     Brownsville affray
323.A5     Miscellaneous. By date
323.A6-Z   Nonofficial works
325.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Enlistment, recruiting, placement, promotion, discharge, etc.
Medical and physical examination of recruits

330  General works
By region or country
United States

333  General works
333.5  Confederate States
334.A-.W  By state, A-W
335.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

336  Mental examination of recruits
337  Classification of personnel. Military occupational specialists
338  Identification methods

Compulsory service. Conscription and exemption
Cf. HD4905.5+ Compulsory nonmilitary service

340  General works
341  Conscientious objectors
342.A-Z  General works
By region or country, A-Z
By region or country
United States

343  General works
343.5  Confederate States
344.A-.W  By state, A-W
345.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Universal service. Universal military training
Cf. U400+ Military education

350  General works
By region or country
United States

353  General works
353.5  Confederate States
354.A-.W  By state, A-W
355.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Provision for veterans
For general works on veterans of individual wars, see the war in classes D-F
Cf. UB440+ Retired military personnel
Employment, education, etc.

356  General works
By region or country
United States

357  General works
Veterans Administration. Dept. of Veterans Affairs
Official publications

357.52  Serial
357.53  Nonserial
357.56  Other works
Provision for veterans
   Employment, education, etc.
   By region or country
      United States -- Continued
      By state, A-W
         e.g.
      358.H3
         Hawaii
      359.A-Z
         Other countries, islands, etc., A-Z
            e.g.
            Hawaii see UB358.H3
      359.P5
         Philippines
      359.P8
         Puerto Rico

Rehabilitation of the disabled

360
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
      General works
      363
      By state, A-W
      364.A-.W
      By city, A-Z
      364.5.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
      365.A-Z
      By occupation, A-Z
   Medical care
      368
      General works
      By region or country
      369
      United States
      369.5.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military pensions, bounties, etc. War risk insurance

370
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
      General works
      373
      Confederate States
      373.5
      By state, A-W
      374.A-.W
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Soldiers' and sailors' homes
      Cf. VB290+ Sailors' homes
      380
      General works
      By region or country
      United States
      General works
      382
      National Home
         Discontinued in July, 1930, joined with the Veterans' Bureau and the Bureau of Pensions to form the Veterans' Administration
      383.A1-.A49
         Documents
      383.A5
         General works. By author
Soldiers' and sailors' homes
By region or country
United States

National Home -- Continued
383.A6-Z
    Branches, A-Z
    e.g.
383.B3
    Bath, Bath, N.Y.
383.C3
    Central, Dayton, Ohio
383.E2
    Eastern, Togus, Maine
383.S7
    Southern, Hampton, Va.
383.2
    Army Distaff Hall, Washington (D.C.)
383.5
    Confederate soldiers' (and sailors') homes
383.5.A1-.A5
    Documents
383.5.A6-Z
    General works
    State soldiers' (and sailors') homes
384.A2
    General works
384.A3-.W
    By state, A-W
    e.g.
384.D5
    Washington, D.C. Soldiers Home
385.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military reservations, cemeteries, etc.

390
    General works
    By region or country
    United States
393
    General works
393.5
    Confederate States
394.A-.W
    By state, A-W
395.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
397
    Markers for soldiers' graves

 Provision for soldiers' dependents: families, widows, and orphans
    Cf. UB370+ Pensions, bounties, etc.
    Cf. UB383.2 Army Distaff Hall (Washington, D.C.)

400
    General works
    By region or country
    United States
403
    General works
403.5
    Confederate States
404.A-.W
    By state, A-W
405.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Warrant officers. Noncommissioned officers, etc.

407
    General works
    By region or country
    United States
408
    General works. Armed forces
408.5
    Army
409.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, a-Z
Officers
   Including appointments, promotions, retirements, etc.
   For examinations, see U408.5 U513, etc.

410       General works
   By region or country
   United States
   Documents

412.A1-.A2    Serial
412.A4        Special. By date
412.A5-Z      Individual cases, A-Z
   e.g.
412.W8        Wood, Leonard
413       General works
414       Militia and volunteers
414.5       Confederate States
415.A-Z      Other regions or countries, A-Z

Minorities, women, etc., in armed forces
   Cf. VB320+ Minorities, women, etc., in navies

416       General works
   By region or country
   United States

417       General works
418.A-Z     Individual groups, A-Z
418.A47     African Americans
418.A74     Asian Americans
(418.B69)   Boys
   see UB418.C45
418.C45     Children. Boys
418.G38     Gays
418.H57     Hispanic Americans
   Indians see E98.M5
418.N46     Neopagans
418.T72     Transgender people
418.W65     Women
   Cf. UB383.2 Army Distaff Hall (Washington, D.C.)
419.A-Z     Other regions or countries, A-Z

Furloughs

420       General works
   By region or country
   United States

423       General works
423.5     Confederate States
424.A-.W  By state, A-W
425.A-Z    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc.
   Cf. UC530+ Badges, insignia, etc. (Clothing and equipment of soldiers)
Rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc. -- Continued

430 General works
   By region or country
      United States
         For United States societies of medal winners see E181

433 General works
433.5 Confederate States
434.A-.W By state, A-W
435.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Retired military personnel
   Including employment, retirement privileges, etc.
   Cf. UB356 Veterans

440 General works
   By region or country
      United States
         Cf. UB383.2 Army Distaff Hall (Washington, D.C.)

443 General works
444.A-.W By state, A-W
445.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Medical care

448 General works
   By region or country
449 United States
449.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

(461-736) Military law (General)
   see class K

(770-775) Civil law relating to the military
   see class K

(780-789) Military crimes and offenses
   see class K

(790-795) Military discipline
   see class K

Prisons and prisoners
   Including prisoners of war

800 General works
   By region or country
803 United States
   Cf. KF7675 Law of the United States
805.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

(810-815) Corporal punishment. Flogging
   see class K

Military police. Gendarmes

820 General works
825.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Martial law
   see class K

57
(830-835) Provost marshals
    see class K
(840-845) Judiciary. Administration of military justice
    see class K
(850-857) Courts-martial
    see class K
(860-867) Courts of inquiry
    see class K
(870-875) Military commissions
    see class K
(880) Courts of honor. Dueling
    see class K
(890) Procedure. Appeals
    see class K
(900) Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
    see class K
Maintenance and transportation

10 General works
12 General special
15 Requisitions (Military)

Organization of the service

By region or country

United States

20 General works
23 By period
   e.g. 1861-1865
   For Confederate States, see UC85+

Quartermaster's Department

30 Regular reports and other serials
31 Regulations

(31.5) Laws relating to Quartermaster Corps
       see KF7335.Q2
32 Manuals
33 Special reports
34 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
   Including history, organization, etc.

Subsistence Department

40 Regular reports
41 Regulations
42 Manuals
43 Special reports
44 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
   Including history, organization, etc.

Construction Division

Military construction operations

46 General works. Armed Forces
   Cf. UC400+ Barracks, quarters, camps
   Cf. UG1+ Military engineering
   Cf. VC420+ Naval barracks, quarters, housing
   Cf. VG590+ Civil engineering (Navy)

47 Real estate service

Militia quartermasters

50 General works
51.A-.W By state, A-W

Militia subsistence departments

61 General works
62.A-.W By state, A-W

Paymaster's Department

70 Regular reports of paymaster
71 Regulations
72 Manuals
73 Special reports on the department

Pay, allowances, etc.
Organization of the service
By region or country
United States
   Paymaster's Department
   Pay, allowances, etc. -- Continued
   74.A1-.A4                   Documents
   74.A4                      Special. By date
   74.A5-Z                   General works
   75               Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
                    Including history, organization, etc.
Militia pay
   80                   General works
   81.A-.W                By state, A-W
Confederate States
   85               Quartermaster's Department. Manuals, regulations, etc.
      Supplies and transports
   86                   Pay and allowances
   88               Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Other regions or countries
Canada
   Cf. UC260+ Supplies and stores
   90                   Supply and transportation departments
   91                   Pay and allowances
   92                   Militia
   93.A-Z                By province, etc., A-Z
   94-97               Mexico (Table U3)
Central America
   98                   General works
   99.A-Z                By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
   104                  General works
   105.A-Z                By island, A-Z
South America
   106                  General works
   107-110               Argentina (Table U3)
   111-114               Bolivia (Table U3)
   115-118               Brazil (Table U3)
   119-122               Chile (Table U3)
   123-126               Colombia (Table U3)
   127-130               Ecuador (Table U3)
   131                   Guyanas
   132                   Suriname. Dutch Guiana
   133                   French Guiana
   139-142               Paraguay (Table U3)
   143-146               Peru (Table U3)
   147-150               Uruguay (Table U3)
Organization of the service
By region or country
Other regions or countries
South America -- Continued
151-154    Venezuela (Table U3)

Europe
158    General works
164-167    Austria (Table U3)
168-171    Belgium (Table U3)
172-175    Denmark (Table U3)
176-179    France (Table U3)
180-183    Germany (Table U3)
            Including West Germany
183.51-.54    East Germany (Table U3)
184-187    Great Britain (Table U3)
188-191    Greece (Table U3)
192-195    Netherlands (Table U3)
196-199    Italy (Table U3)
200-203    Norway (Table U3)
204-207    Portugal (Table U3)
208-211    Russia. Soviet Union (Table U3)
212-215    Spain (Table U3)
216-219    Sweden (Table U3)
220-223    Switzerland (Table U3)
224-227    Turkey (Table U3)
            Balkan States
228    Bulgaria
230    Romania
231    Yugoslavia
233.A-Z    Other European regions or countries, A-Z
            Asia
234    General works
235    China
238    India
241    Japan
245.A-Z    Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z
            Africa
247    General works
250    Egypt
253.A-Z    Other African regions or countries, A-Z
            Australia
255    General works
255.2    Pay and allowances
256.A-Z    By state or territory, A-Z
256.5    New Zealand
            Pacific islands
257    General works

61
Organization of the service
By region or country
Other regions or countries
Pacific islands -- Continued
258.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
Supplies and stores
Including specifications, procurement, warehousing, disposal of surplus property, etc.
Cf. HF5482.5 Army-Navy stores. Military surplus stores
260
General works
By region or country
United States
263
General works
264.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
265.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
267
Contracts
Cf. HD3860+ Public contracts
Transportation
Cf. UC680+ Transportation of horses
Cf. UH500+ Transportation of the sick and wounded
Cf. UH570 Transportation of the dead
270
General works
By region or country
United States
273
General works
Confederate States see UC86
274.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
275.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
277
Packing and shipment of goods
Train troops
280
General works
By region or country
United States
283
General works
Confederate States see UC86
284.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
285.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Wagon trains. Sled trains
Including harness, etc.
290
General works
By region or country
United States
293
General works
Confederate States see UC86
294.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
295.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Pack trains
62
Transportation

Pack trains -- Continued

300 General works
   By region or country
      United States

303 General works
   Confederate States see UC86

304.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

305.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Railroads

310 General works
   By region or country
      United States

313 General works
   Confederate States see UC86

314.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

315.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Waterways. Troopships. Transports
Cf. U205 Stream crossing (General)
Cf. UD317 Stream crossing (Infantry)
Cf. UE320 Stream crossing (Cavalry and armor)
Cf. UF320 Stream crossing (Artillery)
Cf. UG335 Stream crossing (Military engineering)

320 General works
   By region or country
      United States

323 General works
   Confederate States see UC86

324.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

325.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Air transportation

330 General works
   By region or country
      United States

333 General works
   Confederate States see UC86

334.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

335.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Mechanical transportation. Motor transportation, traction engines, etc.
Cf. UF390 Motor transportation of artillery

340 General works
   By region or country
      United States

343 General works
   Confederate States see UC86

344.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
Transportation
   Mechanical transportation. Motor transportation, traction
   engines, etc.
   By region or country -- Continued
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
345.A-Z
347         Motorcycles
349         Coolies
350         Camels, elephants, etc.
355         Dogs
   Cf. UH100 Use of dogs in war
360         Skates, snowshoes, etc.
Barracks. Quarters. Camps
400         General works
   By region or country
   United States
403         General works
   Confederate States see UC86
404.A-Z
405.A-Z     Other regions or countries, A-Z
410         Billeting
415         House furnishings, etc.
420         Fuel, light, etc.
425         Fires and fire prevention
430         Sewers. Latrines
440         Laundries. Laundering
Clothing and equipment
460         General works
   By region or country
   United States
463         General works
   Confederate States see UC86
464.A-Z
465.A-Z     Other regions or countries, A-Z
Uniforms
480         General works
   By region or country
   United States
483         General works
483.5       Confederate States
484.A-Z
485.A-Z     Other regions or countries, A-Z
487         Buttons
487.5       Shoulder straps
488         Belts and belt buckles
Shoes. Leggings. Footwear. Gloves
490         General works
   By region or country
Clothing and equipment
Shoes. Leggings. Footwear. Gloves
By region or country -- Continued
United States
493
   General works
Confederate States see UC86
494.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
495.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Headgear
500
   General works
By region or country
United States
503
   General works
Confederate States see UC86
504.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
505.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
510
   Tailors. Tailoring

Equipment
520
   General works
By region or country
United States
523
   General works
Confederate States see UC86
524.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
525.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
529.A-Z
   Special, A-Z
529.C2
   Canteens
529.C4
   Clothing cases
529.H64
   Holsters
529.K6
   Knapsacks
529.L8
   Luggage

Badges, insignia, etc.
Cf. UB430+ Decorations, etc.
530
   General works
By region or country
United States
533
   General works
Confederate States see UC86
534.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
535.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Equipage. Field kits
540
   General works
By region or country
United States
543
   General works
Confederate States see UC86
544.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
Equipage. Field kits
   By region or country -- Continued
545.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Bedding. Field bunks
550 General works
   By region or country
   United States
553 General works
   Confederate States see UC86
554.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
555.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Tentage
570 General works
   By region or country
   United States
573 General works
   Confederate States see UC86
574.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
575.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Tent drills
580 General works
   By region or country
   United States
583 General works
   Confederate States see UC86
584.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
585.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Standards. Colors. Flags
   Cf. U360+ Colors, color guards (Ceremonies)
590 General works
   By region or country
   United States
593 General works
   Confederate States see UC86
594.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
595.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Horses. Mules. Remount service
   Cf. UE460+ Cavalry
   Cf. UF370 Artillery
600 General works
   By region or country
   United States
603 General works
603.5 Confederate States
604.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
605.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
610 Officers' horses
Horses. Mules. Remount service -- Continued

620 Horse breeding. Mule breeding
Farriery
   Including general works on the care of the horse and its equipment
630 General works
   By region or country
      United States
633 General works
633.5 Confederate States
634.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
635.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Horseshoeing
   Cf. SF907+ Veterinary medicine
640 General works
   By region or country
      United States
643 General works
643.5 Confederate States
644.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
645.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Blacksmithing, field forges, etc.
650 General works
   By region or country
      United States
653 General works
653.5 Confederate States
654.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
655.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Forage
660 General works
   By region or country
      United States
663 General works
663.5 Confederate States
664.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
665.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Saddlery
670 Stables. Tents for horses
   Transportation of horses
      General, and railway
680 General works
   By region or country
      United States
683 General works
683.5 Confederate States
684.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
Horses. Mules. Remount service
  Transportation for horses
    General, and railway
      By region or country
        United States -- Continued
  685.A-Z            Other regions or countries, A-Z

On ships
  690             General works
    By region or country
      United States
  693             General works
  693.5            Confederate States
  694.A-Z            By region or state, A-Z
  695.A-Z            Other regions or countries, A-Z

Subsistence
  Cf. HD9000+ Food products (Economic history)
  700             General works
    By region or country
      United States
  703             General works
  703.5            Confederate States
  704.A-Z            By region or state, A-Z
  705.A-Z            Other regions or countries, A-Z

Rations
  710             General works
    By region or country
      United States
  713             General works
  713.5            Confederate States
  714.A-Z            By region or state, A-Z
  715.A-Z            Other regions or countries, A-Z

Cooking. Messing
  Cf. UH487+ Hospital cooking
  720             General works
    By region or country
      United States
  723             General works
  723.5            Confederate States
  724.A-Z            By region or state, A-Z
  725.A-Z            Other regions or countries, A-Z

Bakeries. Field ovens
  730             General works
    By region or country
      United States
  733             General works
  733.5            Confederate States
  734.A-Z            By region or state, A-Z
Subsistence
Bakeries. Field ovens
By region or country -- Continued
735.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Officers' clubs and messes
740 General works
By region or country
United States
743 General works
743.5 Confederate States
744.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
745.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Post exchanges. Canteens
750 General works
By region or country
United States
753 General works
753.5 Confederate States
754.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
Including regimental institutes
755.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Including regimental institutes
760 Refrigerators
770 Slaughterhouses
780 Water supply
Infantry
Including works on tactics, regulations, etc.
For histories and reports of special organizations see UA10+

1
Periodicals. Societies

7
Collections. Collected works

10
Organizations (General)

15
History
Including situation in several countries

21-124
By region or country (Table U2)
Add country number in table to UD0

General works

144
Early through 1800

145
1801-

Manuals
Cf. U110+ Handbooks for soldiers

150
General works
By region or country
United States

153
General works
153.5
Confederate States
154.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
155.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
Cf. U169 Drill manuals (all arms)

157
General works
By region or country
United States

160
General works
160.5
Confederate States
161
United States militia
161.5
G.A.R. tactics
162.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

Canada

163
General works
164
Militia
165.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Mexico

166
General works
167
Militia
168.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Central America

169
General works
170.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

172
General works
173.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

70
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
South America — Continued

175  General works
      Argentina
176  General works
177  Militia
178.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
      Bolivia
179  General works
180  Militia
181.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
      Brazil
182  General works
183  Militia
184.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
      Chile
185  General works
186  Militia
187.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
      Colombia
188  General works
189  Militia
190.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
      Ecuador
191  General works
192  Militia
193.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
195  Guyana
196  Suriname
197  French Guiana
198  Paraguay
200  General works
201  Militia
202.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
      Peru
203  General works
204  Militia
205.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
      Uruguay
206  General works
207  Militia
208.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
      Venezuela
209  General works
210  Militia
211.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

71
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country -- Continued

Europe

215     General works
         Austria

219     General works
220     Militia
221.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
         Belgium

222     General works
223     Militia
224.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
         Denmark

225     General works
226     Militia
227.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
         France

228     General works
229     Militia
230.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
         Germany
            Including West Germany

231     General works
232     Militia
233.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
            East Germany

233.5     General works
233.52    Militia
233.53.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
         Great Britain

234     General works
235     Militia
236.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
         Greece

237     General works
238     Militia
239.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
         Netherlands

240     General works
241     Militia
242.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
         Italy

243     General works
244     Militia
245.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
         Norway

246     General works

72
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

By region or country

Europe

Norway -- Continued

247
Militia

248.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Portugal

249
General works

250
Militia

251.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Soviet Union

252
General works

253
Militia

254.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Spain

255
General works

256
Militia

257.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Sweden

258
General works

259
Militia

260.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Switzerland

261
General works

262
Militia

263.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Turkey

264
General works

265
Militia

266.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

269.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z

269.P7
Poland

269.R8
Romania

269.Y8
Yugoslavia

Asia

270
General works

China

271
General works

272
Militia

273.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

India

274
General works

275
Militia

276.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Japan

277
General works

278
Militia

73
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country

Asia

279.A-Z               By region or province, A-Z
280.A-Z               Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

285                   General works
                      Egypt
286                   General works
287                   Militia
288.A-Z               By region or province, A-Z

Australia

295                   General works
296                   Militia
297.A-Z               By region or province, A-Z
298                   New Zealand
                      Pacific islands
300                   General works
302.A-Z               By island or group of islands, A-Z

Marching. Guides

310                   General works
By region or country
                      United States
313                   General works
313.5                  Confederate States
314.A-Z                By region or state, A-Z
315.A-Z                Other regions or countries, A-Z
317                   Stream crossing
                      Manual of arms
320                   General works
By region or country
                      United States
323                   General works
323.5                  Confederate States
324.A-Z                By region or state, A-Z
325.A-Z                Other regions or countries, A-Z

Firing. Military sharpshooting
Cf. GV1151+ Shooting (Sports)

330                   General works
By region or country
                      United States
333                   General works
333.5                  Confederate States
334.A-Z                By region or state, A-Z
335.A-Z                Other regions or countries, A-Z
Bayonet drill
340  General works
     By region or country
     United States

343  General works
343.5  Confederate States
344.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
345.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Equipment
370  General works
     By region or country
     United States

373  General works
373.5  Confederate States
374.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
375.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Small arms
  Cf. TS535+ Gunsmithing
  Cf. UF530+ Ordnance and small arms

380  General works
382  Small arms inspection
     By region or country
     United States

383  General works
383.5  Confederate States
384.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
385.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ammunition see UF700

Rifles. Carabines. Muskets

390  General works
394  Sniper rifles
395.A-Z  Special makes or models, A-Z
395.A16  Ak-47
395.A75  Arisaka Type 99 rifle
395.B23  Bagladeriffel
395.B3  Belgian army carbine (1889 model)
395.E8  Espingole
395.F16  FAL automatic rifle
395.G4  Garand
395.K9  Krag
395.M17  M1 carbine
395.M19  M14
395.M2  M-16
395.M24  M24 sniper weapon system
395.M3  Mauser
395.M67  Mosin-Nagant rifles
395.R45  Remington-Lee
Small arms
Rifles. Carbines. Muskets
Special, A-Z -- Continued

395.R57          Rock Island
395.R6           Ross rifle
395.R9           Rytterkarabin
395.S3           Sharps
395.S37          Simonov carbine
395.S5           Snider
395.S8           Springfield
395.U6           United States magazine rifle
395.W3           Ward-Burton
395.W33          Warner carbines
395.W7           Winchester

396               Shotguns
400               Bayonets

Pistols. Revolvers

410               General works
By region or country
United States

413               General works
413.5             Confederate States
414.A-Z           By region or state, A-Z
415.A-Z           Other regions or countries, A-Z

Swords, sabers, etc.

420               General works
By region or country
United States

423               General works
423.5             Confederate States
424.A-Z           By region or state, A-Z
425.A-Z           Other regions or countries, A-Z

430               Militia. Reserves. Volunteer Rifle Corps
For history and reports of individual organizations see
UA653
Cf. UA13 General militia organization

Field service

440               General works
By region or country
United States

443               General works
443.5             Confederate States
444.A-Z           By region or state, A-Z
445.A-Z           Other regions or countries, A-Z

Mounted infantry

450               General works
By region or country
Mounted infantry
   By region or country -- Continued
       United States
453            General works
453.5          Confederate States
454.A-Z        By region or state, A-Z
455.A-Z        Other regions or countries, A-Z

Mountain troops. Mountain warfare
   Cf. UF440+ Mountain artillery
460            General works
   By region or country
       United States
463            General works
463.5          Confederate States
464.A-Z        By region or state, A-Z
465.A-Z        Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ski troops
470            General works
   By region or country
       United States
473            General works
473.5          Confederate States
474.A-Z        By region or state, A-Z
475.A-Z        Other regions or countries, A-Z

Airborne troops. Parachute troops
   For transportation by air see UC330+
480            General works
   By region or country
       United States
483            General works
483.5          Confederate States
484.A-Z        By region or state, A-Z
485.A-Z        Other regions or countries, A-Z

Airmobile operations
490            General works
   By region or country
       United States
493            General works
493.5          Confederate States
494.A-Z        By region or state, A-Z
495.A-Z        Other regions or countries, A-Z
Cavalry. Armor
Including horse cavalry, armored cavalry, mechanized cavalry
Class here works on tactics, regulations, etc.
For histories and reports of special organizations see UA10+
1 Periodicals. Societies
7 Collections
10 Organization of cavalry (General)
15 History
Including history of several countries
21-124 By region or country (Table U2)
Add country number in table to UE0
Horse cavalry
General works
144 Early through 1800
145 1801-
147 Armor. Armored cavalry. Mechanized cavalry
Cf. UG446.5 Tanks, armored cars, etc.
149 Addresses, essays, lectures
Manuals
150 General works
By region or country
United States
153 General works
153.5 Confederate States
154.A-.W States, A-W
155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
Horse cavalry
157 General works
158 Cavalry with artillery
Cf. UF410 Horse artillery
159 Armor. Armored cavalry. Mechanized cavalry
By region or country
United States
160 General works
160.5 Confederate States
161 United States militia
161.5 G.A.R. tactics
162.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
Canada
163 General works
164 Militia
165.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Mexico
166 General works
167 Militia
168.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country -- Continued

Central America
169 General works
170.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

West Indies
172 General works
173.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America
175 General works
Argentina
176 General works
177 Militia
178.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Bolivia
179 General works
180 Militia
181.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Brazil
182 General works
183 Militia
184.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Chile
185 General works
186 Militia
187.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Colombia
188 General works
189 Militia
190.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Ecuador
191 General works
192 Militia
193.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Guyana
195 Suriname
196 French Guiana
197 Paraguay

Paraguay
200 General works
201 Militia
202.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Peru
203 General works
204 Militia
205.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Uruguay
206 General works
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
South America
Uruguay -- Continued
207 Militia
208.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Venezuela
209 General works
210 Militia
211.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Europe
215 General works
Austria
219 General works
220 Militia
221.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Belgium
222 General works
223 Militia
224.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Denmark
225 General works
226 Militia
227.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
France
228 General works
229 Militia
230.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Germany
   Including West Germany
231 General works
232 Militia
233.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
   East Germany
233.5 General works
233.52 Militia
233.53.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Great Britain
234 General works
235 Militia
236.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Greece
237 General works
238 Militia
239.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Netherlands
240 General works
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
Europe
Netherlands -- Continued
241
   Militia
242.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
   Italy
243
   General works
244
   Militia
245.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
   Norway
246
   General works
247
   Militia
248.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
   Portugal
249
   General works
250
   Militia
251.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
   Soviet Union
252
   General works
253
   Militia
254.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
   Spain
255
   General works
256
   Militia
257.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
   Sweden
258
   General works
259
   Militia
260.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
   Switzerland
261
   General works
262
   Militia
263.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
   Turkey
264
   General works
265
   Militia
266.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
   269.A-Z
   Other European countries, A-Z
   269.P7
   Poland
   269.R8
   Romania
   269.Y8
   Yugoslavia
   Asia
270
   General works
   China
271
   General works
272
   Militia
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

By region or country

Asia

273.A-Z

China -- Continued

By region or province, A-Z

India

274

General works

275

Militia

276.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Japan

277

General works

278

Militia

279.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

280.A-Z

Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

285

General works

Egypt

286

General works

287

Militia

288.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

292.A-Z

Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

295

General works

296

Militia

297.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

298

New Zealand

Pacific islands

300

General works

302.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

320

Stream crossing

350

Cavalry outposts

360

Cavalry reconnaissance

Field service

370

General works

By region or country

United States

373

General works

373.5

Confederate States

374.A-.W

States, A-W

375.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Firing instructions

400

General works

By region or country

United States

403

General works

403.5

Confederate States

404.A-.W

States, A-W
Firing instructions
By region or country
405.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Cavalry sword exercises
Cf. U860+ Fencing, sword and broadsword exercises
420 General works
By region or country
423 United States
423.5 Confederate States
424.A-.W States, A-W
425.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Training camps
430 General works
By region or country
433 United States
433.5 Confederate States
434.A-.W States, A-W
435.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Equipment. Uniforms
440 General works
By region or country
443 United States
443.5 Confederate States
444.A-.W States, A-W
445.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Horses
Cf. UC600+ Maintenance and transportation
460 General works
Equitation. Training
470 General works
By region or country
473 United States
473.5 Confederate States
474.A-.W States, A-W
475.A-.W Other regions or countries, A-Z

490 Cavalry pioneer service
500 Camelry. Camel troops
Cf. UF420 Camel batteries
Artillery

Class here works on tactics, regulations, etc.
For histories and reports of special organizations see UA10+

1
Periodicals. Societies
Museums. Exhibitions

6.A1
General works

6.A2-Z
By region or country, A-Z

7
Collections. Collected works

9
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

10
Organization (General)

15
History (General)
Including situation in several countries

21-124
By region or country (Table U2)
Add country number in table to UF0

(130-135)
Laws relating to ordnance departments
see class K

General works

144
Early through 1800

145
1801-

148
Problems, exercises, etc.

Manuals

150
General works
By region or country

United States

153
General works

153.5
Confederate States

154.A-.W
States, A-W

155.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

157
General works
By region or country

United States

160
General works

160.5
Confederate States

161
United States militia

161.5
G.A.R. tactics

162.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

Canada

163
General works

164
Militia

164.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Mexico

166
General works

167
Militia

168.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Central America

169
General works

84
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

By region or country

Central America -- Continued

170.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

172
General works

173.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

175
General works

Argentina

176
General works

177
Militia

178.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Bolivia

179
General works

180
Militia

181.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Brazil

182
General works

183
Militia

184.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Chile

185
General works

186
Militia

187.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Colombia

188
General works

189
Militia

190.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Ecuador

191
General works

192
Militia

193.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Guyana

195

Suriname

196
French Guiana

197

Paraguay

200
General works

201
Militia

202.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Peru

203
General works

204
Militia

205.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Uruguay

206
General works

207
Militia
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

By region or country

South America

Uruguay -- Continued

208.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Venezuela

209
General works

210
Militia

211.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Europe

215
General works

Austria

219
General works

220
Militia

221.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Belgium

222
General works

223
Militia

224.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Denmark

225
General works

226
Militia

227.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

France

228
General works

229
Militia

230.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

231
General works

232
Militia

233.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

East Germany

233.5
General works

233.52
Militia

233.53.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Great Britain

234
General works

235
Militia

236.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Greece

237
General works

238
Militia

239.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Netherlands

240
General works

241
Militia
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country

Europe

Greece
242.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Italy
243
General works
244
Militia
245.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Norway
246
General works
247
Militia
248.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Portugal
249
General works
250
Militia
251.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Soviet Union
252
General works
253
Militia
254.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Spain
255
General works
256
Militia
257.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Sweden
258
General works
259
Militia
260.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Switzerland
261
General works
262
Militia
263.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Turkey
264
General works
265
Militia
266.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
269.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z
  e.g.
269.P7
Poland
269.R8
Romania
269.Y8
Yugoslavia

Asia
270
General works
271
General works
272
Militia
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
Asia

273.A-Z                By region or province, A-Z

India
274                General works
275                Militia

Japan
276.A-Z                By region or province, A-Z

277                General works
278                Militia

279.A-Z                By region or province, A-Z

280.A-Z                Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

285                General works

Egypt
286                General works
287                Militia

288.A-Z                By region or province, A-Z


Australia

295                General works
296                Militia

297.A-Z                By region or province, A-Z

298                New Zealand

300                General works

302.A-Z                By island or group of islands, A-Z

320        Stream crossing

340       Target practice

340                General works

By region or country

United States

343                General works
343.5                Confederate States
344.A-.W                States, A-W
345.A-Z                Other regions or countries, A-Z

Field service

350                General works

By region or country

United States

353                General works
353.5                Confederate States
354.A-.W                States, A-W
355.A-Z                Other regions or countries, A-Z
356  Artillery reserves and militia
     For history and reports of individual organizations, see UA56
     UA657+ etc.

360  Equipment, harness, etc
     General works
     By region or country
     United States

363  General works
363.5  Confederate States
364.A-.W  States, A-W
365.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

370  Horses
     Cf. UC600+ Maintenance and transportation

380  Wagon, carts, etc.
     Cf. UF640+ Gun carriages, etc.

383  General works
383.5  Confederate States
384.A-.W  States, A-W
385.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

390  Motor transportation
     Field artillery
     For target practice see UF340+

400  General works
     By region or country
     United States

403  General works
403.5  Confederate States
404.A-.W  States, A-W
405.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

410  Horse artillery
     Cf. UE158 Cavalry with artillery

420  Camel batteries

430  Elephant batteries

440  Mountain artillery
     Including use of artillery in mountains
     General works
     By region or country
     United States

443  General works
443.5  Confederate States
444.A-.W  States, A-W
445.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

450  Seacoast artillery
     General works
Seacoast artillery -- Continued
   By region or country
   United States
      Cf. U428.S8 School of Submarine Defense, Fort
         Totten, N.Y.
   453             General works
   453.5             Confederate States
   454.A-.W             States, A-W
   455.A-Z             Other regions or countries, A-Z

Siege artillery
   460             General works
   By region or country
   United States
   463             General works
   463.5             Confederate States
   464.A-.W             States, A-W
   465.A-Z             Other regions or countries, A-Z

Howitzer artillery. Mortar batteries
   470             General works
   By region or country
   United States
   473             General works
   473.5             Confederate States
   474.A-.W             States, A-W
   475.A-Z             Other regions or countries, A-Z

Garrison artillery. Fortress artillery
   480             General works
   By region or country
   United States
   483             General works
   483.5             Confederate States
   484.A-.W             States, A-W
   485.A-Z             Other regions or countries, A-Z

Railway artillery
   490             General works
   By region or country
   United States
   493             General works
   493.5             Confederate States
   494.A-.W             States, A-W
   495.A-Z             Other regions or countries, A-Z

Weapons systems
   500             General works
   By region or country
   United States
   503             General works
   503.5             Confederate States
Weapons systems
   By region or country
      United States -- Continued
  504.A-.W
      States, A-W
  505.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
Precision guided munitions
  510
      General works
      By region or country
         United States
  513
      General works
  514.A-.W
      States, A-W
  515.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ordnance and small arms
   Cf. UD380+ Infantry small arms
  520
      General works
      By region or country
         United States
  523
      General works
  523.5
      Confederate States
  524.A-.W
      States, A-W
  525.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
Research
  526
      General works
      By region or country
         United States
  526.3
  526.5.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z

Manufacture
   Including reports of ordnance factories
  530
      General works
      By region or country
         United States
  533
      General works
  533.5
      Confederate States
  534.A-.W
      States, A-W
  535.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
      By manufacturer, A-Z
Arsenals, magazines, armories, etc.
  540
      General works
      By region or country
         United States
  543.A3
      General works
  543.A4-Z
      Individual arsenals. By place, A-Z
  543.5
      Confederate States
  544.A-.W
      States, A-W
  545.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ordnance stores, accounts, etc.
Artillery — Ordnance stores, accounts, etc. -- Continued

550  
General works
By region or country
United States

553  
General works
553.5  
Confederate States
554.A-.W  
States, A-W
555.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)

560  
General works
561  
General special
Including matériel for accompaniment of infantry
By region or country
United States
Gun handbooks
563.A4  
By mm. or cm.
Subarranged by date, e.g. UF563.A4 75 mm 1920
563.A5  
By inches
Subarranged by date, e.g. UF563.A5 4.5 in 1943
563.A6  
By pounds
Subarranged by date, e.g. UF563.A6 15 pr 1907
563.A7-.A8  
By class
Subarranged by date
For guns of a specific caliber or weight, see UF563.A4, UF563.A5, UF563.A6

563.A7  
Coast guns
563.A75  
Mortars
563.A76  
Railway gun matériel
563.A77  
Trench warfare matériel
563.A8  
Subcaliber guns
563.A9-Z  
General works
565.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Great Britain gun handbooks
By inches

565.G7  
Arrange different editions by date
Further subdivision is made by adding the following letters as needed:  B.L.  Breech loading; M.L.  Muzzle loading; Q.F.  Quick firing; H.  Hotchkiss; N.  Nordenfelt
Guns of different marks have the numbers added in parentheses; thus for marks II to IV, add (2)-(4)
Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)
By region or country
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Great Britain gun handbooks -- Continued
565.G72
By pounds
Arrange different editions by date
Further subdivision is made by adding the following
letters as needed: B.L. Breech loading; M.L. Muzzle loading; Q.F. Quick firing; H. Hotchkiss; N. Nordenfelt
Guns of different marks have the numbers added in parentheses; thus for marks II to IV add (2)-(4)

Machine guns
620.A2 General works
620.A3-Z Special types, A-Z
620.B6 Browning
620.C6 Colt
620.D4 Degtiarev
620.G2 Gardner and Nordenfelt
620.G6 Goriou Nov
620.H8 Hotchkiss
620.L5 Lewis
620.M4 Maxim
620.M6 MG-34
620.M7 Mitrailleuse
620.N8 Nordenfelt
620.O92 Owen
620.R45 Reising
620.S8 Sten machine carbines
620.T5 Thompson
620.U6 United States automatic .30-inch (1904 and 1909 models)
620.U9 Uzi
620.V4 Vickers
625 Antiaircraft guns
Cf. UG730+ Air defenses
628 Antitank weapons
630 Other types of guns (not A-Z)
Gun carriages, caissons, limbers, etc.
Cf. UF380+ Wagons, carts, etc.
640 General works
By region or country
United States
643 General works
643.5 Confederate States
644.A-.W States, A-W
645.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

93
Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)
Gun carriages, caissons, limbers, etc. -- Continued
650 Disappearing gun carriages
652 Self-propelled gun carriages. Tracklaying tractors, etc.
655 Railway gun cars
For gun cars of the United States see UF563.A76
For gun cars of special countries see UF565.A+
656 Recoilless rifles
660 Revolving cupolas, portable gun shelters, etc.
Firing instructions
670 General works
By region or country
United States
673 General works
673.5 Confederate States
674.A-.W States, A-W
675.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
700 Ammunition
Cartridges
740 General works
By region or country
United States
743 General works
743.5 Confederate States
744.A-.W States, A-W
745.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Projectiles
750 General works
By region or country
United States
753 General works
753.5 Confederate States
754.A-.W States, A-W
755.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
760 Shrapnel, shells, etc.
765 Grenades. Grenade launchers
767 Projectiles for aircraft. Bombs, etc.
770 Bullets
780 Firing devices: Percussion caps, primers, etc.
Gunnery
800 General works
805 Aerial observations and artillery
810 Results of firing tests. Deviations, etc.
Ballistics. Velocities and motions of projectiles
820 General works
823 Interior ballistics
825 Exterior ballistics

94
Ballistics. Velocities and motions of projectiles -- Continued

830.A-Z       Ballistic instruments, A-Z
830.C4       Chronograph and chronoscope
830.C5       Clepsydra
830.G9       Gyroscopic instruments
840       Ballistic photography. Photochronograph
845       Telescopes and binoculars (Military)
Artillery instruments. Fire control, etc.
848       General works
849       Optics. Optical instruments and equipment
  Range finders
850.A2       General works
850.A3-Z       Special. By name, A-Z
850.A9       Azimuth instrument
850.D4       Depression range finder
850.L4       Le Boulengé télémetre
850.M2       Marindin range finder
850.M5       Mekometer
850.N8       Nolan range finder
850.R6       Rochon micrometer telescope
850.R7       Roksandié range finder
850.S6       Sound ranging instruments
850.T4       Telemeter
850.W3       Watkin range finder
850.W5       Weldon range finder
853       Position finders
854       Sights for firearms
855       Telescopic sights
856.A-Z       Other artillery instruments, A-Z
857       Range tables
Military explosives and pyrotechnics
  Cf. TP270+ Explosives (General)
860       General works
870       Explosions, force of powders, etc.
  Including measurement of powder pressure in cannon
880       Rockets
  Cf. UG1310+ Guided missiles (Air Force)
890       Ordnance tests
  Cf. UG408+ Testing of iron and steel for land defenses
  Cf. V910+ Armor plate tests
  Cf. VF540 Naval ordnance tests
900       Resistance to projectiles
910       Bulletproof clothing and materials
Military engineering

1    Periodicals. Societies
5    Congresses
Museums. Exhibitions

6.A1       General works
6.A2-Z      By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x          General works
.x2A-.x2Z   Special. By city, A-Z

7    Collections. Collected works
15   History
Including history of several countries

21-124    By region or country
21   America
North America
22   General works
United States
23   General works
23.5  Confederate States
24.A-.W  By state, A-W
25   Regiments of United States Army. By number
Canada
26.A-.Z5  General works
26.Z6    Individual regiments. By number
27.A-Z   By state, province, etc., A-Z
27.5    Latin America (General)
Mexico
28.A-.Z5  General works
28.Z6    Individual regiments. By number
29.A-Z   By state, province, etc., A-Z
Central America
30    General works
31.A-Z   By country, A-Z
West Indies
32    General works
33.A-Z   By country or island, A-Z
South America
34    General works
Argentina
36.A-.Z5  General works
36.Z6    Individual regiments. By number
37.A-Z   By state, province, etc., A-Z
Bolivia
38.A-.Z5  General works
38.Z6    Individual regiments. By number
39.A-Z   By state, province, etc., A-Z
Brazil
By region or country

South America

Brazil -- Continued

41.A-Z5  General works
41.Z6   Individual regiments.  By number
42.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z

Chile

43.A-Z5  General works
43.Z6   Individual regiments.  By number
44.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z

Colombia

45.A-Z5  General works
45.Z6   Individual regiments.  By number
46.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z

Ecuador

47.A-Z5  General works
47.Z6   Individual regiments.  By number
48.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z

Guianas

49   General works
49.5  Suriname.  Dutch Guiana
50   French Guiana
51   Paraguay
52   Peru
53   Uruguay
54   Venezuela

Europe

55   General works
Great Britain

57   General works
58   Special periods.  By date
59   England and Wales
61   Scotland
63   Northern Ireland
64.A-Z  Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria

65.A-Z5  General works
65.Z6   Individual regiments.  By number
66.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z

Belgium

67.A-Z5  General works
67.Z6   Individual regiments.  By number
68.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z

Denmark

69.A-Z5  General works
69.Z6   Individual regiments.  By number
70.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z
By region or country

Europe -- Continued

France

71.A-.Z5 General works
71.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
72.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Germany

73.A-.Z5 General works
73.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
74.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
74.5 East Germany

Greece

75.A-.Z5 General works
75.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
76.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
76.5 Ireland (Eire)

Netherlands

77.A-.Z5 General works
77.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
78.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Italy

79.A-.Z5 General works
79.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
80.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Norway

81.A-.Z5 General works
81.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
82.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Portugal

83.A-.Z5 General works
83.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
84.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Soviet Union

85.A-.Z5 General works
85.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
86.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
86.5 Scandinavia (General)

Spain

87.A-.Z5 General works
87.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
88.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Sweden

89.A-.Z5 General works
89.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
90.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Switzerland
By region or country

Europe

91.A-Z5  General works
91.Z6     Individual regiments. By number
92.A-Z    By state, province, etc., A-Z
         Turkey see UG111+
95.A-Z    Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

99        General works
China
101.A-Z5  General works
101.Z6    Individual regiments. By number
102.A-Z   By state, province, etc., A-Z
India
103.A-Z5  General works
103.Z6    Individual regiments. By number
104.A-Z   By state, province, etc., A-Z
Japan
105.A-Z5  General works
105.Z6    Individual regiments. By number
106.A-Z   By state, province, etc., A-Z
Iran
107.A-Z5  General works
107.Z6    Individual regiments. By number
108.A-Z   By state, province, etc., A-Z
         Soviet Union in Asia, Siberia
109.A-Z5  General works
109.Z6    Individual regiments. By number
110.A-Z   By state, province, etc., A-Z
Turkey
111.A-Z5  General works
111.Z6    Individual regiments. By number
112.A-Z   By state, province, etc., A-Z
113.A-Z   Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

115       General works
Egypt
117.A-Z5  General works
117.Z6    Individual regiments. By number
118.A-Z   By state, province, etc., A-Z

Australia

121.A-Z5  General works
121.Z6    Individual regiments. By number
122.A-Z   By state, province, etc., A-Z
122.5     New Zealand
By region or country -- Continued

Pacific islands
123          General works
124.A-Z          By island or group of islands, A-Z

Biography
127       Collective
    For biography by region or country see UG21+
(130-135)    Laws relating to engineer corps
    see class K

General works
144       Early through 1800
145       1801-
147       General special

Manuals
150       General works
    By region or country
153       United States
155.A-Z       Other regions or countries, A-Z
156       Addresses, essays, lectures
157       Study and teaching

Tactics and regulations
    By region or country
160       United States
160.5       Confederate States
161       United States militia
161.5       G.A.R. tactics
162.A-Z       By region or state, A-Z
163       Canada
164       Militia
165.A-Z       By region or province, A-Z
166       Mexico
167       General works
168.A-Z       By region or province, A-Z

Central America
169       General works
170.A-Z       By region or country, A-Z

West Indies
172       General works
173.A-Z       By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America
175       Argentina
176       General works
Tactics and regulations
By region or country
South America
Argentina -- Continued
177
178.A-Z
179
180
181.A-Z
Bolivia
General works
Militia
By region or province, A-Z
Brazil
182
General works
183
Militia
184.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Chile
185
General works
186
Militia
187.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Colombia
188
General works
189
Militia
190.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Guyana
191
Ecuador
General works
192
Militia
193.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
French Guiana
195
Suriname
196
Paraguay
197
200
General works
201
Militia
202.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Peru
203
204
Militia
205.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Uruguay
206
General works
207
Militia
208.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Venezuela
209
General works
210
Militia
211.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Europe
215
General works

101
Tactics and regulations
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

Austria
219
   General works
220
   Militia
221.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z

Belgium
222
   General works
223
   Militia
224.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z

Denmark
225
   General works
226
   Militia
227.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z

France
228
   General works
229
   Militia
230.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z

Germany
   Including West Germany
231
   General works
232
   Militia
233.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z

East Germany
233.5
   General works
233.52
   Militia
233.53.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z

Great Britain
234
   General works
235
   Militia
236.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z

Greece
237
   General works
238
   Militia
239.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z

Netherlands
240
   General works
241
   Militia
242.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z

Italy
243
   General works
244
   Militia
245.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z

Norway
246
   General works
247
   Militia

102
Tactics and regulations
By region or country

Europe

Norway -- Continued
248.A-Z                        By region or province, A-Z
Portugal
249                             General works
250                             Militia
251.A-Z                         By region or province, A-Z
Russia. Soviet Union
252                             General works
253                             Militia
254.A-Z                         By region or province, A-Z
Spain
255                             General works
256                             Militia
257.A-Z                         By region or province, A-Z
Sweden
258                             General works
259                             Militia
260.A-Z                         By region or province, A-Z
Switzerland
261                             General works
262                             Militia
263.A-Z                         By region or province, A-Z
Turkey
264                             General works
265                             Militia
266.A-Z                         By region or province, A-Z
269.A-Z                         Other European countries, A-Z
   e.g.
269.P7                          Poland
269.R8                          Romania
269.Y8                          Yugoslavia

Asia

270                             General works
China
271                             General works
272                             Militia
273.A-Z                         By region or province, A-Z
India
274                             General works
275                             Militia
276.A-Z                         By region or province, A-Z
Japan
277                             General works
278                             Militia
Tactics and regulations
By region or country
Asia
279.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
280.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
285 General works
Egypt
286 General works
287 Militia
288.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Australia
295 General works
296 Militia
297.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
298 New Zealand
Pacific islands
300 General works
302.A-Z By island or group or islands, A-Z
Maneuvers
320 General works
By region or country
323 United States
325.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Roads
330 Bridges. Stream crossing
335 Cf. TG418 Prefabricated bridges
Cf. UC320+ Transportation
Cf. UD317 Infantry
Cf. UE320 Cavalry
Cf. UF320 Artillery
340 Tunnels
343 Ice excavation. Ice tunnels, rooms, etc.
345 Railroads. Armored trains
350 Hydraulic engineering
Including dams, canals, harbors, etc.
Field engineering
360 General works
365 Castrametation. Camp-making
370 Demolitions
375 Obstacles
380 Intrenching tools
385 Ferrying
Field engineering -- Continued

390  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
     Including rigging, block and tackle, etc.
     Cf. TJ1350+ Hoisting and conveying machinery

Fortification
   General works
400    Early through 1800
401    1801-
403    Field fortification
       Trenches and trench warfare see UG446
   Permanent fortification
405    General works
405.15  Bunkers
405.2    City walls
       Cf. NA493+ Military architecture
407    Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
     Including wire entanglements
   Iron and steel for land defenses
     Including testing
408    General works
409.A-Z    Special systems, A-Z
409.G8    Gruson's

Fortifications and defenses. By region or country

United States
410    General works
411.A-Z    By region or state, A-Z
412.A-Z    By place, A-Z
     e.g.
412.K4    Key West
412.N3    Narragansett Bay
412.N5    New York (N.Y.)
412.P3    Panama Canal
412.S42    San Pedro (Calif.)

Other regions or countries
Canada
413    General works
414.A-Z    By region or province, A-Z
415.A-Z    By place, A-Z
Mexico
416    General works
417.A-Z    By region or state, A-Z
418.A-Z    By place, A-Z
Central America
419    General works
420.A-Z    By region or country, A-Z
421.A-Z    By place, A-Z

West Indies
Fortification
Fortifications and defenses.  By region or country
  Other regions or countries
    West Indies -- Continued
  422  General works
  423.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z
  424.A-Z  By place, A-Z
    South America
  425  General works
  426.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
  427.A-Z  By place, A-Z
    Europe
  428  General works
  429.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
  430.A-Z  By place, A-Z
    Asia
  431  General works
  432.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
  433.A-Z  By place, A-Z
    Africa
  434  General works
  435.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
  436.A-Z  By place, A-Z
    Australia
  437  General works
  438.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
  439.A-Z  By place, A-Z
    New Zealand
  439.1  General works
  439.2.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
  439.3.A-Z  By place, A-Z
    Pacific islands
  440  General works
  441.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z
  442.A-Z  By place, A-Z

Attack and defense.  Siege warfare
  General works
  443  Early through 1788
  444  1789-
  446  Trenches and trench warfare
      Cf. UG403 Field fortification
  446.5  Tanks, armored cars, etc.
      Cf. UE157+ Armor tactics and maneuvers
      Chemical warfare.  Gas and flame
  447  General works
  447.5.A-Z  Special gases, A-Z
  447.5.M8  Mustard gas
Attack and defense. Siege warfare
Chemical warfare. Gas and flame
Special gases, A-Z -- Continued

447.5.O74 Organophosphorus compounds
447.5.P5 Phenylimido-phosgene
447.6 Gas masks (Military use)
447.65 Incendiary weapons
447.7 Smoke screens. Smoke tactics
447.8 Biological warfare. Bacterial warfare
448 Coast defenses
   For coast defenses by place see UG410+
449 Camouflage
   Cf. V215 Marine camouflage
450 Military application of mechanical engineering
455 Military metrology
460 Military architecture and building
Military geology
465 General works
Military geophysics
465.3 General works
465.5 Military seismology
   For seismic verification of arms control, including
   nuclear arms control see UA12.5
467 Military meteorology
468 Military hydrology
Military surveying, topography, and mapping
   Cf. GA125 Topographic drawing
   Cf. GA151 Map reading
   Cf. TA501+ General surveying
   Cf. TR900+ Industrial reproduction
   Cf. UA985+ Military geography
470 General works
By region or country
472 United States
   e.g. United States. Army Map Service
473.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
474 Military sketching
475 Military surveillance
   Cf. UA12.5 Disarmament inspection and arms control and
   nuclear arms control verification
   Cf. UG1500+ Space surveillance
476 Military photography
478 Military aspects of automation
   Cf. V399 Automation in the naval sciences
478.5 Military use of automatic checkout equipment
479 Military uses of artificial intelligence
480 Military uses of electricity
   Cf. UG560+ Electricians
   Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy and telephony
482 Military use of telemeter
485 Military use of electronics
486 Military use of lasers
486.5 Directed-energy weapons
487 Military use of infrared rays
488 Military uses of electrooptics and optoelectronics
489 Military use of information display systems
489.5 Military use of nanomaterials
490 Land mines. Mine fields. Mine countermeasures
   Cf. U428.S8 United States. School of Submarine Defense
Technical troops and other special corps
   Technical troops
      Including military artificers
500 General works
   By region or country
      United States
503 General works
504.A-.W By state, A-W
505.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Sappers. Bridge troops
510 General works
   By region or country
      United States
513 General works
514.A-.W By state, A-W
515.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Railroad troops
   Cf. UG345 Railroads. Armored trains
520 General works
   By region or country
      United States
523 General works
524.A-.W By state, A-W
525.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Pioneer troops
530 General works
   By region or country
      United States
533 General works
534.A-.W By state, A-W
535.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Technical troops and other special corps -- Continued

Mining and torpedo troops
Cf. UG490 Land mines. Mine fields
Cf. V856+ Submarine mines. Mine laying

550 General works
By region or country
United States

553 General works
554.A-.W By state, A-W
555.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Electricians
Cf. UG480 Military uses of electricity
Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy and telephony

560 General works
By region or country
United States

563 General works
564.A-.W By state, A-W
565.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military signaling
Signal troops. Signal corps, etc.

570 General works
By region or country
United States

573 General works
574.A-.W By state, A-W
575.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

580 General works on military signaling
582.A-Z Special systems, A-Z
582.D6 Disc signaling
582.H2 Hand signaling
582.H4 Heligraph
582.P4 Panel signaling
582.S4 Semaphores
582.S68 Sound signaling
582.V5 Visual signaling

Military telegraphy and telephony
Including general telecommunication and wiring
Cf. UA980 Telegraphic connections

590 General works
By region or country
United States

593 General works
594.A-.W By state, A-W
595.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military telegraphy and telegraph troops

600 General works
Military telegraphy and telephony
  Military telegraphy and telegraph troops -- Continued
    By region or country
      United States
  603  General works
  604.A-.W  By state, A-W
  605.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
  607  Submarine cables
  Military telephony
    610  General works
        By region or country
        610.5.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
  Military radio
    Cf. VG76+ Naval wireless, radio
    611  General works
        By region or country
        611.3  United States
        611.5.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
  Military radar
    Cf. UG1420+ Military aeronautics
    612  General works
        By region or country
        612.3  United States
        612.5.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
  Military television
    613  General works
        By region or country
        613.3  United States
        613.5.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
  Military electric lighting
    Including searchlights
    614  General works
        By region or country
        614.3  United States
        614.5.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
  Military motor vehicles
    For motor transportation see UC340+
    615  General works
        By region or country
        United States
    618  General works
    619.A-.W  By state, A-W
    620.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Air forces. Air warfare
   Cf. KF7405+ Law of the United States
   Cf. TL500+ Aeronautics (Technology)
   Cf. U263 Atomic warfare
   Cf. UA926+ Civil defense
   Cf. UC330+ Air transportation
   Cf. UF767 Bombs
   Cf. VG90+ Naval aviation

622 Periodicals. Societies
623 Congresses
   Museums. Exhibitions
523.3.A1 General works
523.3.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
   Under each country:
      x General works
      .x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

624 Collected works (nonserial)
   History
      For specific wars, see classes D-F
625 General works
   By country see UG633+
   Biography
      Cf. TL539+ Aeronautics

626 Collective
626.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
627 Addresses, essays, lectures
628 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
630 General works
631 Juvenile works
632 General special
      Including international cooperation, psychological aspects
   Military air shows. Air tattoos. Military aeronautical
   competitions
632.2 General works
632.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
   Soldiers' or airmens' handbooks
632.4 General works
      United States
632.43 General works
632.44.A-.W By state, A-W
632.45.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
   By region or country
      United States
633 General works
633.2 Air Force expenditures and budgets. Accounting
634.A-.W By state, A-W
      Air bases and airfields
By region or country
United States
Air bases and airfields -- Continued

634.49
General works

634.5.A-Z
Special. By name, A-Z

635.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Air bases and airfields. By name, A-Z

Education and training
Including flight training
Cf. TL710+ Aeronautics

637
General works
By region or country
United States

638
General works

638.3.A-.W
By state, A-W

(638.5.A1)
Act of incorporation
see KF7273+
Administration

638.5.C3
Regulations

638.5.C4
General orders

638.5.C5
Conduct grades

638.5.C7
Circulars

638.5.C8
Memoranda

638.5.E1
Annual report of Superintendent

638.5.E3
Annual report of Inspectors

638.5.E4
Annual report of Board of Visitors

638.5.E45
Special reports, hearings, etc., of Board of Visitors

638.5.E5
General congressional documents. By date

638.5.E9
Documents relating to hazing. By date

638.5.F3
Commencement orations

638.5.F5
Miscellaneous addresses and speeches

638.5.F7
Other documents, reports, etc.
Including semiofficial material

638.5.F8
Special days and events. By date

638.5.G3
Information for graduates

638.5.H2
Rosters of officers, etc. (United States Air Force)
Registers

638.5.H3
Official annual

638.5.H4
Other official. By date
Nonofficial

638.5.H5
Cullum's register

638.5.H7-.H8
Other
**UG AIR FORCES. AIR WARFARE UG**

**Education and training**

By region or country

United States

- United States. Air Force Academy, Colorado Springs, Colo. -- Continued

638.5.J1

- Student publications. Annuals, etc.
- Graduate publications

638.5.K1

- Reunions of graduates' associations

638.5.K3

- Bulletins of graduates' associations

638.5.K5-K7

- Other
- General works on the academy. Histories

638.5.L1A1-.L1A5

- Official works

638.5.L3

- Illustrated works. Views

**Biography**

Cf. U410.H3+ Registers

638.5.M1A1-.M1A5

- Collective

638.5.M1A6-.M1Z

- Individual, A-Z

638.5.N1

- Class histories. By date

638.5.P1

- Descriptive works. Life at the Air Force Academy

638.5.Q1

- Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
  - e.g. How to get to the Air Force Academy

**Examination papers**

638.5.R1

- General works

638.5.R3

- Entrance examinations

638.6.A-Z

- Other schools. By place, A-Z

638.8

- Reserve Officers' Training Corps (R.O.T.C.)

639.A-Z

- Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Under each country:
    - .x General works
    - .x2A-.x2Z Individual schools. By place, A-Z

**Military aeronautical research**

640

- General works
  - By region or country
  - United States

643

- General works

643.5.A-.W

- By state, A-W

644.A-Z

- Individual establishments. By place, A-Z

645.A-Z

- Other regions or countries, A-Z

**Drill regulations**

Cf. U169 Drill manuals (all arms)

670

- General works
  - By region or country
  - United States

673

- General works

674.A-.W

- By state, A-W

675.A-Z

- Other regions or countries, A-Z
Tactics
   Including bombing, strafing, dog fighting, air mining
   Cf. U260 Combined operations (Army, navy, air)

700 General works
   By region or country
   United States

703 General works
704.A-.W By state, A-W
705.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Air defenses
   Cf. TH1097 Bombproof shelters. Fallout shelters
   Cf. UA926+ Civil defense
   Cf. UF625 Antiaircraft guns

730 General works
   By region or country
   United States

733 General works
734.A-.W By state, A-W
735.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ballistic missile defenses
   Cf. UG1312.A6 Antimissile missiles
   Cf. UG1530 Space warfare

740 General works
   By region or country
   United States

743 General works
744.A-.W By state, A-W
745.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Aerial reconnaissance
   For reconnaissance satellites, space surveillance, see
   UG1500+

760 General works
   By region or country
   United States

763 General works
764.A-.W By state, A-W
765.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Organization. Personnel management

770 General works
   By region or country
   United States

773 General works
774.A-.W By state, A-W
775.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Officers

790 General works
   By region or country
Organization. Personnel management
Officers
By region or country -- Continued
United States
793 General works
794.A-.W By state, A-W
795.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Noncommissioned officers. Airmen
Cf. UD480+ Airborne troops
820 General works
By region or country
United States
823 General works
824.A-.W By state, A-W
825.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Minorities, women, etc. in air forces
830 General works
United States
833 General works
834.A-Z Individual groups, A-Z
835.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Reserves. Air National Guard
850 General works
By region or country
United States
853 General works
854.A-.W By state, A-W
855.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Recruiting, enlistment, etc.
880 General works
By region or country
United States
883 General works
884.A-.W By state, A-W
885.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Records, accounting, etc.
910 General works
By region or country
United States
913 General works
914.A-.W By state, A-W
915.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Pay, allowances, etc.
940 General works
By region or country
United States
943 General works
Organization. Personnel management
Pay, allowances, etc.
By region or country
United States -- Continued

944.A-.W
By state, A-W
945.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Furloughs, leave, etc.
970
General works
By region or country
United States
973
General works
974.A-.W
By state, A-W
975.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc.
Cf. UG1180+ Insignia, badges, etc. (Clothing and
equipment of Air Force members)
976
General works
United States
For United States societies of medal winners see E181
977
General works
978.A-.W
By state, A-W
979.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Medical service
980
General works
By region or country
United States
983
General works
984.A-.W
By state, A-W
985.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Social work, recreation, etc.
990
General works
By region or country
United States
993
General works
994.A-.W
By state, A-W
995.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Chaplains. Chaplain's assistants
1000
General works
By region or country
United States
1003
General works
1004.A-.W
By state, A-W
1005.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Public relations. Press. War correspondents
1010
General works
By region or country
United States
Organization. Personnel management
Public relations. Press. War correspondents
By region or country
United States -- Continued

1013
General works

1014.A-.W
By state, A-W

1015.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Air force police
Cf. UB820+ Military police

1020
General works
By region or country
United States

1023
General works

1024.A-.W
By state, A-W

1025.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Air force prisons

1040
General works
By region or country
United States

1043
General works

1044.A-.W
By state, A-W

1045.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Air bases
Cf. UG633+
By region or country see UG633+

1100
General works
Equipment and supplies

1103
General works
By region or country
United States

1104.A-.W
By state, A-W

1105.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Procurement and contracts

1120
General works
By region or country
United States

1123
General works

1124.A-.W
By state, A-W

1125.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Personnel

1130
General works
By region or country
United States

1133
General works

1134.A-.W
By state, A-W

1135.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Barracks, quarters, etc.
Equipment and supplies

Personnel

Barracks, quarters, etc. -- Continued

1140
General works
By region or country
United States

1143
General works

1144.A-.W
By state, A-W

1145.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Uniforms

1160
General works
By region or country
United States

1163
General works

1164.A-.W
By state, A-W

1165.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Equipment

1170
General works
By region or country
United States

1173
General works

1174.A-.W
By state, A-W

1175.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Insignia, badges, etc.

Cf. UG976+ Rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc.

1180
General works
By region or country
United States

1183
General works

1184.A-.W
By state, A-W

1185.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Operational

1200
General works
By region or country
United States

1203
General works

1204.A-.W
By state, A-W

1205.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Airships

1220
General works
By region or country
United States

1223
General works

1224.A-.W
By state, A-W

1225.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Helicopters

118
Equipment and supplies

Operational

Helicopters -- Continued

1230  General works
1232.A-Z  By type, A-Z
1232.A88  Attack helicopters
1232.O28  Observation helicopters
1232.S43  Search and rescue helicopters
1232.T72  Transport helicopters

By region or country

United States

1233  General works
1234.A-.W  By state, A-W
1235.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Airplanes

Including instrumentation, recognition, camouflage
For manufacture and testing see TL685.3
For types of airplanes of particular countries see

UG1243+

1240  General works
1242.A-Z  By type, A-Z
1242.A19  Aggressor aircraft
1242.A25  Antisubmarine aircraft
1242.A27  Army cooperation aircraft. Combat liaison airplanes
1242.A28  Attack planes
  Including dive bombers
1242.B6  Bombers
  Combat liaison airplanes see UG1242.A27
  Composite aircraft see UG1242.P53
1242.D7  Drone aircraft
1242.E43  Electronic warfare aircraft
1242.F5  Fighter planes
1242.G85  Gunships
1242.P53  Piggyback aircraft. Composite aircraft
1242.R4  Reconnaissance airplanes
1242.S73  Stealth aircraft
1242.T36  Tanker planes
1242.T67  Trainer planes
1242.T7  Transport planes
  Unmanned aerial vehicles see UG1242.D7
1242.V47  Vertically rising aircraft (V/STOL aircraft)

By region or country

United States

1243  General works
1244.A-.W  By state, A-W
1245.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Equipment and supplies
Operational -- Continued

Ordnance
For manufacture see UF530+
1270 General works
1272.A-Z By type, A-Z
1272.B65 Bombsights
By region or country
United States
1273 General works
1274.A-.W By state, A-W
1275.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Bombs
For types of bombs of particular countries see UG1282.A+
1280 General works
1282.A-Z By type, A-Z
1282.A8 Atomic
Including hydrogen bombs
Cf. U264+ Atomic weapons
1282.C45 Cluster
1282.F7 Fragmentation
1282.G8 Guided
1282.I6 Incendiary
1282.N48 Neutron
Cf. U264+ Atomic weapons
By region or country
United States
1283 General works
1284.A-.W By state, A-W
1285.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Missiles and rockets
For manufacture see UF530+
For types of missiles and rockets of particular countries see UG1312.A+
1310 General works
1312.A-Z By type, A-Z
1312.A35 Air-to-air
1312.A6 Antimissile
Cf. UG740+ Ballistic missile defenses
1312.A63 Antiship
1312.A8 Atomic
1312.B34 Ballistic
1312.C7 Cruise
1312.I2 ICBM
1312.M2 MIRV
1312.S87 Surface-to-air missiles

120
Equipment and supplies
Operational
Missiles and rockets
By type, A-Z -- Continued
1312.S88       Surface-to-surface missiles
By region or country
United States
1313          General works
1314.A-.W      By state, A-W
1315.A-Z       Other regions or countries, A-Z
Aircraft guns and small arms
For manufacture see UF530+
1340          General works
By region or country
United States
1343          General works
1344.A-.W      By state, A-W
1345.A-Z       Other regions or countries, A-Z
Balloons and kites
1370          General works
By region or country
United States
1373          General works
1374.A-.W      By state, A-W
1375.A-Z       Other regions or countries, A-Z
Air force vehicles
1400          General works
By region or country
United States
1403          General works
1404.A-.W      By state, A-W
1405.A-Z       Other regions or countries, A-Z
Radar and electronics in military aeronautics. Electric installations of air forces
1420          General works
By region or country
United States
1423          General works
1424.A-.W      By state, A-W
1425.A-Z       Other regions or countries, A-Z
Infrared rays in military aeronautics
1430          General works
By region or country
United States
1434.A-.W      By state, A-W
1435.A-.W      Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military astronautics. Space warfare. Space surveillance
  Cf. UA12.5 Nuclear arms control verification
  Cf. UG1310+ Missiles and rockets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1500</th>
<th>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1505</td>
<td>Congresses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1509</td>
<td>Dictionaries and encyclopedias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1515</td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1520</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By region or country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1525.A-Z</td>
<td>Other regions or countries, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1530</td>
<td>Space warfare. Interplanetary warfare</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
  Cf. UG740+ Ballistic missile defenses
Other services

Chaplains. Chaplain's assistants. Chapel managers
20 General works
   By region or country
      United States

23 General works
24.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
25.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Cyclists
For motorcycles see UC347
30 General works
   By region or country
      United States

33 General works
34.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
35.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Bands
For military music, see class M
40 General works
   By region or country
      United States

43 General works
44.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
45.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Banks and banking services
60 General works
   By region or country
      United States

63 General works
64.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
65.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Orderlies. Dispatch carriers
70 Postal service

80 General works
   By region or country
      United States

83 General works
84.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
85.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Use of animals in military service
87 General works
90 Pigeons for military communications
   For World War II see D810.P53

100 Dogs for military communications, etc.
100.5.A-Z Other, A-Z
100.5.B38 Bats
100.5.B67 Bottlenose dolphins
Use of animals in military service
Other, A-Z -- Continued

100.5.E44
Elephants

Medical and sanitary service

201
Periodicals. Societies

205
Conferences

206.A1
General works

206.A2-Z
By region or country

Under each country:

.x  General works

.x2A-.x2Z  Special. By city, A-Z

History, statistics, etc.

215
General works

By region or country

Including description, organization, and administration

221
America

222
North America

United States

Official publications

223.A1-.A29
Serial

223.A3-.A39
Separate. By date

223.A4-.A49
Statistics

223.A5
Nonofficial statistics

223.A6-.Z5
Other nonofficial works

224
By period

For accounts of medical and sanitary services in a
particular war, see the war in classes D-F

For World War I, 1914-1918 see D628+
For World War II, 1939-1945 see D806+
For Mexican War, 1846-1848 see E412.5
For Civil War, 1861-1865 see E621+
For Spanish-American War, 1898 see E731

225.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

225.O3
Report of Surgeon General of Ohio

Other regions or countries

226
Canada

227.5
Latin America (General)

228
Mexico

230
Central America

231.A-Z
By country, A-Z

232
West Indies

233.A-Z
By island or island group, A-Z

234
South America

General works
Medical and sanitary service
History, statistics, etc.
By region or country
Other regions or countries
South America -- Continued

236                   Argentina
238                   Bolivia
241                   Brazil
243                   Chile
245                   Colombia
247                   Ecuador
249                      General works
249.5                      Suriname. Dutch Guiana
250                      French Guiana
251                   Paraguay
252                   Peru
253                   Uruguay
254                   Venezuela

Europe
255                   General works
256                   World War I
256.3                   World War II

Great Britain
257                      General works
258.2                      17th century
258.3                      18th century
258.4                      19th century
258.6                      World War I
258.7                      World War II
259                   England and Wales
261                      Scotland
263                   Northern Ireland
265                   Austria
267                   Belgium
269                   Denmark
271                   France

Germany
    Including West Germany
273                      General works
273.1                      Prussia
273.3                      Bavaria
273.5                      Saxony
273.7                      Württemberg
274.5                      East Germany
275                   Greece
276.5                   Ireland (Eire)
Medical and sanitary service
History, statistics, etc.
By region or country
Other regions or countries
Europe -- Continued

277                   Netherlands
279                   Italy
281                   Norway
283                   Portugal
285                   Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
286.5                  Scandinavia (General)
287                   Spain
289                   Sweden
291                   Switzerland
Turkey see UH311
295.A-Z              Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
299                   General works
301                   China
303                   India
305                   Japan
307                   Iran
311                   Turkey
313.A-Z             Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
315                   General works
317                   Egypt
321                   Australia
322.5                  New Zealand
323                   General works
324.A-Z              By island or group of islands, A-Z
Biography
Including nurses
341                   Collective
390                   General works
United States
393                   Official. By date
394                   Nonofficial. By author
395.A-Z              Other regions or countries, A-Z
396                   Soldiers' first-aid manuals
Army medical schools
By region or country
United States
398                   General works
Medical and sanitary service
Army medical schools
By region or country
United States -- Continued

398.5.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
Under each state:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
.x3A-.x3Z Special schools. By name, A-Z

399.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
.x3A-.x3Z Special schools. By name, A-Z

Research. Laboratories
399.5
General works
By region or country
399.6
United States
399.7.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Organization and service
Including surgeons, physicians, medical service

400
General works
By region or country see UH221+
Manuals see UH390
Apothecary service
420
General works
By region or country
United States
423
General works
424.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
425.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Dental service
430
General works
By region or country
United States
433
General works
434.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
435.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Medical supplies. Surgical appliances
440
General works
By region or country
United States
443
General works
444.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
445.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Bacteriology. Vaccination, etc.
450
General works
Medical and sanitary service
Organization and service
Bacteriology. Vaccination, etc. -- Continued
By region or country
United States
453
General works
454.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
455.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Hospital service
For hospitals and hospital services in a particular war, see the
war in classes D-F
Cf. RA960+ Hospital administration, etc.
460
General works
By region or country
United States
463
General works
464.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
465.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Hospitals. Buildings, equipment, etc.
For administration see UH460+
470
General works
By region or country
United States
473
General works
474.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
474.5.A-Z
Hospitals. By place, A-Z
For World War I see D629.U7+
For World War II see D807.U6+
475.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Drill regulations, etc.
480
General works
By region or country
United States
483
General works
484.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
485.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Diet and cookery for sick soldiers
Cf. RM219+ Dietary cookbooks including cookery and
dietaries for the sick
By region or country
487.A1-.A19
United States
487.A3-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Nurses and nursing
490
General works
By region or country
United States
493
General works
Medical and sanitary service
Nurses and nursing
By region or country
United States -- Continued
494.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
495.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Transportation. Ambulances
500 General works
By region or country
United States
503 General works
504.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
505.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Equipment of medical corps
510 General works
By region or country
United States
513 General works
514.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
515.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Care of sick and wounded. Relief societies
Cf. UH490+ Nurses and nursing
520 General works
By region or country
United States
523 General works
524.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
525.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
534 International congresses. By date
Red Cross
For general documents and reports other than those of war see HV560+
535 General works
537.A-Z National associations. By region or country, A-Z
Other relief associations
By region or country
543 United States
545.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
551 Service in individual wars (if not otherwise provided for)
Prefer classification with individual wars in classes D-F
For World War II see D808+
For South African War see DT1890+
(560) Employment for crippled soldiers and sailors
see UB360+
570 Treatment of the dead
Cf. UB397 Markers for soldiers' graves
Military hygiene and sanitation
Military hygiene and sanitation -- Continued

600 General works
601 Minor works
   By region or country
603 United States
605.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
611 Tropical hygiene
   Cf. RC960+ Tropical medicine
   Handbooks, manuals, etc.
623 English and American
625 Other (not A-Z)
627 Physiological research
   Including energy expenditure, etc.
   Mental hygiene, psychiatry, etc.
629 General works
   By region or country
629.3 United States
629.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
630 Protection of morals and health
   Including liquor problem, prostitution, venereal diseases, etc.
Veterinary service
650 General works
   By region or country
653 United States
655.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
700 Public relations. Press. War correspondents
600 General works
   By region or country
703 United States
705.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
720 Civic actions. Nonmilitary use of armed forces for social and economic development
723 United States
725.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
740 Military unions. Union movements in armed forces
740 General works
600 By region or country
743 United States
745.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
750 Military social work. Social welfare services
600 General works
   By region or country
755 United States
   Including Armed Forces

130
Military social work. Social welfare services
By region or country
United States -- Continued

760
Army

769.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Recreation and information services
Cf. U327+ Military sports
Cf. U715+ Nonmilitary education in armies

800
General works
By region or country
United States
Including Armed Forces

805
General works
Army

810
General works
815.A-Z
Local, A-Z
819.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Motion picture service
820
General works
By region or country
United States
Including Armed Forces

825
General works
825.5
Film catalogs
826
Army
829.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Radiobroadcasting service
Cf. PN6120.R2 Radio plays for programs

850
General works
By region or country
United States
Including Armed Forces

855
General works
857
Army
859.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Off-post recreation
Including civilian sponsored recreation (community organizations, etc.)

900
General works
By region or country

905
United States

910.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Naval science (General)
Periodicals and societies. By language of publication

1. English
2. French
3. German
4. Italian
5. Other languages (not A-Z)

7. Congresses

9. Almanacs, etc. (Official)
   Cf. V11.A+ Navy lists

(10). Yearbooks (Nonofficial)
   see V1+

11.A-Z
Navy lists. Official yearbooks. By region or country, A-Z
   Class with administrative documents in VA, if annual report of
defartment is included

Museums. Exhibitions

13.A1
General works

13.A2-Z
By region or country, A-Z
   Under each country:
      .x General works
      .x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

13.U5
United States
General works

13.U6A-.U6Z
Individual museums. By city, A-Z

Collected works (nonserial)

15
Several authors

17
Individual authors

19
Addresses, essays, lectures

21
General special

Dictionaries and encyclopedias
   Including nautical dictionaries

23
General

24
Dictionaries in two or more languages

History and antiquities of naval science
   Including history of navies and naval wars, naval policy, etc., in
general
   For naval history, wars, and battles of individual countries, see
classes D-F
   Cf. V720+ Antiquities of naval life

25
Philosophy of history
   Including theory of sea power

27
General works
By period

Ancient history

29
General works

33
Egyptians

35
Phoenicians. Carthaginians

132
History and antiquities of naval science

By period

Ancient history -- Continued

37             Greeks
39             Romans
41             Other special
  Medieval history to 1492/1600
43             General works
45             Vikings
46             Other special
  Modern history
    17th-18th centuries
51             19th century
53             20th century
55.A-Z     By region or country, A-Z

Biography
  For military personnel identified with military events in the history
  of a particular country, see classes D-F

61          Collective
  By region or country
    United States
62          Collective
  63.A-Z      Individual, A-Z
    64.A-Z      Other regions or countries, A-Z
      Under each country:
        .x     Collective
        .x2A-.x2Z Individual, A-Z

Navy clubs. By region or country
  Cf. U56+ Army and navy clubs
66          United States
67.A-Z      Other American, A-Z
68          Great Britain
69.A-Z      Other regions or countries, A-Z

General works
101         Early through 1800
103         1801-
105         General special
107         Popular works
109         Juvenile works

Sailors’ handbooks
  Cf. VD150+ Manuals for naval personnel
110         General works
  By navy
113         United States
115.A-Z      Other countries, A-Z

Petty officers’ handbooks
120         General works
Petty officers' handbooks -- Continued

By navy

123 United States

125.A-Z Other countries, A-Z

Officers' handbooks

130 General works

By navy

133 United States

135.A-Z Other countries, A-Z

Handbooks for naval militia and reserves

140 General works

By region or country

United States

143 General works

144.A-.W By state, A-W

145.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval strategy
General works

160 Through 1800

163 1801-

165 General special

Naval tactics

Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare

Cf. VG90+ Naval aviation

167 General works

169 General special

175 Field service

Including landing operations, shore service, small arms instruction, etc.

Cf. VE410 Marines

Cf. VF330+ Naval ordnance

178 Boat attack

Cf. VD400+ Small boat service

179 Naval logistics

180 Blockade duty

182 Convoys

185 Security measures

190 Reconnaissance. Scouting. Patrols

Cf. VB230+ Naval intelligence

200 Coast defense

Cf. UG410+ Coast fortifications

205 Nuclear warfare

Submarine warfare

Cf. U428.S8 United States. School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y.

Cf. V858+ Submarine boats in special navies

Cf. VM365+ Construction of submarine boats
Submarine warfare -- Continued
210       General works
Antisubmarine warfare
214       General works
214.5     Submarine boat combat. Submarine-on-submarine combat
215       Marine camouflage
Naval ports, bases, reservations, docks, etc.
220       General works
By country see VA49+
Navy yards. Naval stations
230       General works
By country see VA49+
Coaling stations
240       General works
By country see VA49+
245       Naval maneuvers
Combined operations (army, navy, air), amphibious warfare
see U260+
250       Naval war games
252       Synthetic training methods and devices
253       Imaginary naval wars and battles
Physical training in navies
260       General works
By region or country
United States
263       General works
264.A-Z   By region or state, A-Z
265.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Sports in navies
267       General works
268.A-Z   By region or country, A-Z
270       Transmission of orders
Cf. VB255 Preparation of orders
Naval signaling
Cf. VK381+ Marine signaling in general
280       General works
By region or country
283       United States
285.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Flags (Naval and marine)
Cf. VK385 Flags used in marine signaling
300       General works
By region or country
United States
303       General works
304.A-.W  By state, A-W
305.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
310 Salutes. Honors. Ceremonies
Cf. U350+ Military ceremonies
Safety education and measures in navies

380 General works
By region or country
United States

383 General works
384.A-.W By state, A-W
385.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
386 Protection and decontamination in atomic, biological, and chemical warfare. ABC defense

390 Naval research
General works
By region or country
United States

393 General works
393.5.A-.W By state, A-W
394.A-Z Special establishments. By name, A-Z
395.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

396 Military oceanography
Cf. VK588+ Marine hydrography
General works
By region or country
United States

396.3 General works
396.4.A-Z Special establishments. By place, A-Z
396.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
398 Data processing in the naval sciences
399 Automation in the naval sciences
Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation
Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment

400 Naval education
General works
History

401 General works
By period
402 Ancient
403 Medieval
Modern
404 General works
405 Through 1800
407 19th century
409 20th century
By region or country
United States

411 General works
United States. Naval Academy, Annapolis
Naval education
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval Academy, Annapolis -- Continued

415
   General works
(415.A1)
   Act of incorporation
      see KF7353.55
   Administration
      Regulations

415.C3
   Serial
415.C32
   Monographs. By date
        Special
        Routine and orders. By date
415.C4
   Regulations for admission
415.C6
   Regulations for appointment of cadet engineers
415.E1
   Annual report of Superintendent
415.E3
   Annual report of Inspectors
415.E4
   Annual report of Board of Visitors
415.E5
   General congressional documents. By date
415.E9
   Documents relating to hazing. By date
415.F3A-.F3Z
   Commencement orations. By speaker, A-Z
415.F5A-.F5Z
   Miscellaneous addresses and speeches. By
        speaker, A-Z
415.F7
   Other documents, reports, etc.
        Including semiofficial material
   Registers
415.H3-.H39
   Official annual
415.H5
   Other

Student publications
415.J1A-.J1Z
   Annuals. By name of publication, A-Z
        e.g.
        415.J1L9
           The Lucky Bag
415.J5A-.J5Z
   Other serials. By name of publication, A-Z
415.J7
   Miscellaneous

Graduate publications
415.K1
   Reunions of graduates
415.K3
   Bulletins
415.K4
   Class histories. By date
        Registers see V415.H5
415.L1
   History and general works on the Naval Academy
415.L3
   Illustrated works. Views
415.M1
   Biography (not registers)
415.P1
   Descriptive works. "Life at Annapolis"
415.Q1
   Other miscellaneous
        Including how to gain admission into Annapolis
   Examination papers
415.R1
   General works
Naval education
By region or country

United States

- Naval Academy, Annapolis
  Examination papers -- Continued

415.R3-.R39                    Entrance examinations
415.R4                Mental examinations. By date
420 United States. Naval War College
425.A-Z Other government schools, A-Z
  United States. School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y. see U428.S8
426 United States. Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps
  Cf. VA80+ United States naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
427 V-12 program

Private naval schools
430.A3                General works
430.A4-Z Individual schools. By name, A-Z

Naval training stations
433 General works
434.A-Z By place, A-Z
  e.g.
434.G7                Great Lakes, Ill.

Training ships. Naval apprentices
435 General works
436.A-Z By name, A-Z
437 United States Coast Guard (Revenue-Cutter Service)
  training
  Including appointment of cadets; United States Coast Guard Academy; etc.
  Cf. HJ6645+ Customs administration by the United States Coast Guard

438 Confederate States

Canada
440 General works
441 General special
442.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
443.A-Z Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
444.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Mexico
445 General works
446 General special
447.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
448.A-Z Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
449.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Central America
Naval education
By region or country
Central America -- Continued

450
   General works
453.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
       Under each country:
          .x  General works
          .x2A-.x2Z  Schools. By place A-Z

West Indies
455
   General works
458.A-Z
   By island or group of islands, A-Z
       Under each:
          .x  General works
          .x2A-.x2Z  Schools. By place, A-Z

South America
465
   General works
   Argentina
466
   General works
467
   General special
468.A-Z
   Schools, A-Z
   Brazil
472
   General works
473
   General special
474.A-Z
   Schools, A-Z
   Chile
475
   General works
476
   General special
477.A-Z
   Schools, A-Z
   Colombia
478
   General works
479
   General special
480.A-Z
   Schools, A-Z
   Ecuador
481
   General works
482
   General special
483.A-Z
   Schools, A-Z
   Guyana
484
   General works
484.2
   General special
484.3.A-Z
   Schools, A-Z
   Suriname
485
   General works
485.2
   General special
485.3.A-Z
   Schools, A-Z
   French Guiana
486
   General works
486.2
   General special
Naval education
By region or country

South America
French Guiana -- Continued
486.3.A-Z
   Schools, A-Z

Peru
488
   General works
489
   General special
490.A-Z
   Schools, A-Z

Uruguay
491
   General works
492
   General special
493.A-Z
   Schools, A-Z

Venezuela
494
   General works
495
   General special
496.A-Z
   Schools, A-Z

Europe
500
   General works

Great Britain
510
   General works
511
   General special
512.A-Z
   Special subjects, A-Z
513
   Examinations
   Royal Naval College, Dartmouth
   515.A1
      Act of incorporation. By date
      Administration
         Regulations
      515.C1
         General. By date
      515.C3
         Regulations for admission
      515.E1-.E49
         Annual reports
      515.F3A-.F3Z
         Addresses to students (General). By speaker, A-Z
      515.F7
         Other documents and reports
            Including semiofficial material
      515.G3
         Information for graduates
         Registers
      515.H1
         Official annual
      515.H5
         Other
         Graduate publications
      515.K1A-.K1Z
         Reunions of graduate associations. By name of publication, A-Z
      515.K3
         Class histories. By date
      515.L1
         History and general works on the school
      515.M1
         Biography
      515.P1
         Descriptive works, views, etc.
      515.Q1
         Examinations and reports
      Courses
Naval education
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
Royal Naval College, Dartmouth
Courses -- Continued
515.Q7                      General
515.Q9                      Special
515.R1                   Other miscellaneous
Royal Naval College, Greenwich
520.A1                   Act of incorporation. By date
Administration
Regulations
520.C1                         General. By date
520.C3                         Regulations for admission
520.E1-.E49                      Annual reports
520.F3A-.F3Z                     Addresses to students (General). By speaker, A-Z
520.F7                      Other documents and reports
                                Including semiofficial material
520.G3                         Information for graduates
Registers
520.H1                         Official annual
520.H5                         Other
                                Graduate publications
520.K1A-.K1Z                     Reunions of graduate associations. By name of publication, A-Z
520.K3                             Class histories. By date
520.L1                         History and general works on the school
520.M1                         Biography
520.P1                         Descriptive works, views, etc.
520.Q1                         Examinations and reports
Courses
520.Q7                      General
520.Q9                      Special
520.R9                   Other miscellaneous
Naval training stations
522                      General works
522.5.A-Z                   By place, A-Z
                                e.g
522.5.P6                         Portsmouth, England. Royal Naval Barracks
Training ships
523                      General works
524.A-Z                   By name, A-Z
Engineering and dockyard schools
525.A1-.A49                General reports
525.C1                          Regulations. By date
525.N1                     Standing orders, etc., for inspectors. By date
Naval education
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
Engineering and dockyard schools -- Continued
525.R1 Miscellaneous
530 Private naval schools
Austria
550 General works
551 General special
552.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
553.A-Z Local, A-Z
554.A-Z Schools, A-Z
554.5.A-Z Training ships. By name, A-Z
For general works on training ships see V551
Belgium
555 General works
556 General special
557.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
558.A-Z Local, A-Z
559.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Denmark
560 General works
561 General special
562.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
563.A-Z Local, A-Z
564.A-Z Schools, A-Z
France
565 General works
566 General special
567.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
568.A-Z Local, A-Z
569.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Germany
Including West Germany
570 General works
571 General special
572.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
573.A-Z Local, A-Z
574.A-Z Schools, A-Z
East Germany
574.51 General works
574.52 General special
574.53.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
574.54.A-Z Local, A-Z
574.55.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Greece
Naval education
By region or country
Europe
Greece -- Continued
575                General works
576                General special
577.A-Z                Special subjects, A-Z
578.A-Z                Local, A-Z
579.A-Z                Schools, A-Z
Netherlands
580                General works
581                General special
582.A-Z                Special subjects, A-Z
583.A-Z                Local, A-Z
584.A-Z                Schools, A-Z
Italy
585                General works
586                General special
587.A-Z                Special subjects, A-Z
588.A-Z                Local, A-Z
589.A-Z                Schools, A-Z
Norway
590                General works
591                General special
592.A-Z                Special subjects, A-Z
593.A-Z                Local, A-Z
594.A-Z                Schools, A-Z
Portugal
595                General works
596                General special
597.A-Z                Special subjects, A-Z
598.A-Z                Local, A-Z
599.A-Z                Schools, A-Z
Russia
600                General works
601                General special
602.A-Z                Special subjects, A-Z
603.A-Z                Local, A-Z
604.A-Z                Schools, A-Z
Spain
605                General works
606                General special
607.A-Z                Special subjects, A-Z
608.A-Z                Local, A-Z
609.A-Z                Schools, A-Z
Sweden
610                General works
Naval education
By region or country
Europe
  Sweden -- Continued
    General special
  612.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
  613.A-Z Local, A-Z
  614.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Turkey
    see V650.T9
Balkan States
  620 General works
  621 Bulgaria
  622 Romania
    Turkey see V650.T9
  623.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
  625 General works
  China
    630 General works
    631 General special
    632.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
    633.A-Z Local, A-Z
    634.A-Z Schools, A-Z
  India
    635 General works
    636 General special
    637.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
    638.A-Z Local, A-Z
    639.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Japan
  640 General works
  641 General special
  642.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
  643.A-Z Local, A-Z
  644.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Iran
  645 General works
  646 General special
  647.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
  649.A-Z Schools, A-Z
    e.g.
    650.T9 Turkey
Africa
  660 General works
Naval education
By region or country
Africa -- Continued
   Egypt
      675      General works
      676      General special
      677.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
      678.A-Z  Local, A-Z
      679.A-Z  Schools, A-Z
   Australia
      690      General works
      691      General special
      692.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
      693.A-Z  Local, A-Z
      694.A-Z  Schools, A-Z
   New Zealand
      694.1    General works
      694.2    General special
      694.3.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
      694.4.A-Z Local, A-Z
      694.5.A-Z Schools, A-Z
      695.A-Z  Pacific Islands, A-Z
General education. Nonnaval education
   Including education in subjects other than naval science
      697      General works
   By region or country
      698      United States
      699.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Naval observations in special wars
   see classes D-F
      701      To 1789
      703      Napoleonic wars, 1789-1815
      705      United States Civil War, 1861-1865
      707      Franco-German War, 1870-1871
      709      Spanish-American War, 1898
      713      Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905
      715      World War I, 1914-1918
      716      World War II, 1939-1945
Naval life, manners and customs, antiquities, etc.
   Cf. G549 Life aboard men-of-war
   Cf. PN6231.M5 Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.
   Cf. V25+ Antiquities of naval science
      720      General works
   By period
      725      Ancient
               Medieval
Naval life, manners and customs, antiquities, etc.

By period

Medieval -- Continued

730 General works
733 General special

Modern
735 General works
736 American
737 English
738 French
739 German
740 Italian
741 Russian
742 Spanish
743.A-Z Other, A-Z

745 Naval curiosities

War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.

For individual ships see VA10+
Cf. VM1+ Naval architecture, shipbuilding, etc.

750 General works

By period

755 Ancient
760 Medieval
763 General special

Modern
765 General works
767 General special

Construction (General)

795 To 1815/1830 (Period of sailing vessels)
797 1815/1830-1860 (Period of steam vessels)
799 1860-1900 (Period of armored vessels)

800 1901-

Materials

805 General works

By region or country
805.3 United States
805.5.A-805.5.Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

810 Damage control

Special types

Battleships
815 General works

By navy
815.3 United States
815.5.A-Z Other countries, A-Z

Cruisers
820 General works
War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.

Special types
Cruisers -- Continued
  By navy
  820.3 United States
  820.5.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
Destroyers
  825 General works
  By navy
  825.3 United States
  825.5.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
Frigates
  826 General works
  By navy
  826.3 United States
  826.5.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
Fireships
  827 General works
  By navy
  827.3 United States
  827.5.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
Torpedo boats
  830 General works
  By navy
  833 United States
  835.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
  Torpedo boat service
  837 General works
  838 Engineers, etc.
  840 Torpedo boat destroyers
Torpedos
  Including apparatus for projection, etc.
  850 General works
  855.A-Z Special, A-Z
  855.G7 Graydon aerial torpedo thrower
  855.H3 Harvey sea torpedo
  855.L4 Lay movable torpedo
  855.W5 Whitehead torpedo
Submarine mines. Minelaying. Minesweeping
  Cf. UG490 Landmines
  Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare
  Cf. VM479 Degaussing
  856 General works
  856.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Submarine boats. Submarine forces
  Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare
  Cf. VM365+ Construction

147
War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.

Special types

Submarine boats. Submarine forces -- Continued

857  General works
857.5  Atomic submarines
      By navy
858  United States
859.A-Z  Other countries, A-Z
860  Revolving turrets. Monitors
865  Auxiliary vessels: Fleet train
      Including replenishing and repairing warships at sea
870  Unarmored vessels

Aircraft carriers

874  General works
      By navy
874.3  United States
874.5.A-Z  Other countries, A-Z
875.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z
875.A36  Aircraft launching and recovery equipment
875.F5  Flight decks

Minor craft
      Including scout boats, vedettes, dispatch boats

880  General works
883  Littoral combat ships
885  Minesweepers
890  Floating batteries
895  Other types (not A-Z)

Armor plate

900  General works
      By region or country
903  United States
905.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
907.A-Z  Special, A-Z
907.H4  Harvey
907.K7  Krupp

Tests
      Cf. TA459+ Tests of metal in general
      Cf. UF890 Ordnance tests
      Cf. UG408+ Tests of iron and steel for land defenses
      Cf. VF540 Naval ordnance tests

910  General works
      By region or country
913  United States
915.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Plants

920  General works
      By region or country
War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.
   Armor plate
   Plants
      By region or country -- Continued
         United States
923                Other regions or countries, A-Z
925.A-Z
Armament
950                General works
960                Installation
980                Other equipment
                   Cf. VM1+ Naval architecture, shipbuilding, etc.
Fleet ballistic missile systems
   Including submarine, equipment, etc.
                   Cf. V857+ Submarine boats
990                General works
   By region or country
993                United States
995.A-Z            Other regions or countries, A-Z
Navies: Organization, distribution, naval situation

10  General works
    Naval expenditures. Cost of navies

20  General works
    Budgets

25  General works
    By region or country
    see VA60+

Navies of the world

40  General works
41  Popular works
42  Pictorial works

Organization of naval militia, reserves, etc.

45  General works
    By region or country
    see VA80+

Mobilization

48  General works
    By region or country
    see VA77+

Naval situation, organization, etc.
    By region or country
    United States

49  Periodicals. Societies
    Naval situation, policy, etc. (General)

50  United States. Navy
    General works
    Documents (General)
    Cf. E182 Naval history

52.A1-.A19  General works
52.A2-.A29  Secretary of the Navy
52.A6-.A67  Bureau of Navigation. Bureau of Naval Personnel
52.A68-.A69  Office of Naval Material
52.A7-.A79  Office of Naval Operations
52.A8-.A89  Naval Consulting Board
    Bureau of Construction and Repair, Bureau of Ships see VM23
    Bureau of Engineering see VM623.A1+
    Bureau of Equipment see VC25+
    Bureau of Ordnance see VF23
    Bureau of Supplies and Accounts see VC35+
    Bureau of Yards and Docks see VM23
    List of officers see V11.A+

Congressional documents, nonofficial reports, etc.
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
Naval situation, organization, etc.
Congressional documents, nonofficial reports, etc. -- Continued
53.A1-.A69 Compilations
Cf. KF16+ Law of the United States
53.A7 Special
By date
53.A8-Z Nonofficial reports, statements, etc. to the Congress or its committees
54 Speeches
55 General works
By period
56 Early works through 1860
57 1861-1880
58 1881-1970
58.4 1971-
59 Pictorial works
60 Naval expenditures and budgets. Accounting
61 Lists of vessels
Distribution, etc.
62 General works
Naval districts
62.5 General works
62.7 Special. By number
63.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
  e.g.
63.A8 Asiatic region
63.A83 Atlantic Fleet
63.N8 North Atlantic Squadron
63.P28 Patrol Squadron Two
  e.g.
65.C3 California (Battleship)
65.C7 Constitution (Frigate)
65.D6 Dolphin (Steam dispatch boat)
65.F3 Fargo (Cruiser)
65.F7 Franklin D. Roosevelt (Aircraft carrier)
65.M2 Maine (Battleship)
65.M5 Merrimac (Frigate)
65.O6 Olympia (Cruiser)
65.V4 Vestal (Repair ship)
65.V6 Von Steuben (Transport ship)
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States

66.A-Z Other units. By name, A-Z
Construction Battalions
66.C615 Maintenance Units. By number
66.C62 Mobile Construction Battalions. By number

Naval ports, bases, reservations, docks, etc.

67 General works
68.A-Z Navy yards. Naval stations
By place, A-Z
Cf. VA73+ Coaling stations, etc.

69 General works
70.A-Z By place, A-Z
Under each:
.xA2-.xA7 Documents
.xA8-.xZ Other

70.N5 New London, Conn. Naval Station
70.N7 Norfolk, Va. Navy Yard
Now known as the Norfolk Naval Shipyard, Portsmouth, Va.
70.P5 Philadelphia. Navy Yard
Now known as the Philadelphia Naval Shipyard, League Island, Pa.
70.P8 Portsmouth, N.H. Navy Yard
Coaling stations, etc.

73 General works
74.A-Z By place, A-Z
74.C4 Chiriqui, Panama

77 Mobilization
79 United States. Naval Auxiliary Service
Including colliers, service craft, supply vessels, transports, etc.

United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.

80 General works
By state
Alabama

90 General history
91 Official publications (General)
92 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations

93 By number
e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
Alabama
Special organizations -- Continued
  94. A-Z
  By name, A-Z
  95. A-Z
  Ships. By name, A-Z
  97
  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Alaska
  98
  General history
  98.2
  Official publications (General)
  98.3
  Registers, lists, rosters
  Regulations and orders see VB15+
  Special organizations
  98.4
  By number
    e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
  98.5. A-Z
    By name, A-Z
  98.6. A-Z
    Ships. By name, A-Z
  98.7
    Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
California
  100
    General history
  101
    Official publications (General)
  102
    Registers, lists, rosters
    Regulations and orders see VB15+
    Special organizations
  103
    By number
      e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
  104. A-Z
    By name, A-Z
  105. A-Z
    Ships. By name, A-Z
  107
    Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Connecticut
  110
    General history
  111
    Official publications (General)
  112
    Registers, lists, rosters
    Regulations and orders see VB15+
    Special organizations
  113
    By number
      e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
  114. A-Z
    By name, A-Z
  115. A-Z
    Ships. By name, A-Z
  117
    Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Delaware
  120
    General history
  121
    Official publications (General)
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
Delaware -- Continued
122 Registers, lists, rosters
123 Regulations and orders see VB15+
124 Special organizations
By number
124. A-Z By name, A-Z
127 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
District of Columbia
130 General history
131 Official publications (General)
132 Registers, lists, rosters
133 Regulations and orders see VB15+
133 Special organizations
By number
134. A-Z By name, A-Z
137 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Florida
140 General history
141 Official publications (General)
142 Registers, lists, rosters
143 Regulations and orders see VB15+
143 Special organizations
By number
144. A-Z By name, A-Z
147 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Georgia
150 General history
151 Official publications (General)
152 Registers, lists, rosters
153 Regulations and orders see VB15+
153 Special organizations
By number
154. A-Z By name, A-Z
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state

Georgia -- Continued
157 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Hawaii
158 General history
158.2 Official publications (General)
158.3 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
158.4 By number
e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
158.5.A-Z By name, A-Z
158.6.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
158.7 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Illinois
160 General history
161 Official publications (General)
162 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
163 By number
e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
164.A-Z By name, A-Z
167 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Indiana
170 General history
171 Official publications (General)
172 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
173 By number
e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
174.A-Z By name, A-Z
175.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
177 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Louisiana
180 General history
181 Official publications (General)
182 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
Louisiana
Special organizations -- Continued
183
By number
    e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
184.A-Z
By name, A-Z
185.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
187
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Maine
190
General history
191
Official publications (General)
192
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
193
By number
    e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
194.A-Z
By name, A-Z
195.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
197
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Maryland
200
General history
201
Official publications (General)
202
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
203
By number
    e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
204.A-Z
By name, A-Z
205.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
207
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Massachusetts
210
General history
211
Official publications (General)
212
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
213
By number
    e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
214.A-Z
By name, A-Z
215.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
217
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Michigan
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
Michigan -- Continued
220 General history
221 Official publications (General)
222 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
223 By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
224.A-Z By name, A-Z
227 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Minnesota
230 General history
231 Official publications (General)
232 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
233 By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
234.A-Z By name, A-Z
237 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Mississippi
240 General history
241 Official publications (General)
242 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
243 By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
244.A-Z By name, A-Z
247 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Missouri
250 General history
251 Official publications (General)
252 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
253 By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
Missouri
Special organizations -- Continued
254. A-Z
By name, A-Z
255. A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
257
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
260
General history
261
Official publications (General)
262
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
263
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
264. A-Z
By name, A-Z
265. A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
267
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
New Hampshire
270
General history
271
Official publications (General)
272
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
273
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
274. A-Z
By name, A-Z
275. A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
277
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
New Jersey
280
General history
281
Official publications (General)
282
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
283
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
284. A-Z
By name, A-Z
285. A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
287
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
North Carolina
290
General history
291
Official publications (General)
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
North Carolina -- Continued
292
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
293
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
294.A-Z
By name, A-Z
295.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
297
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Ohio
300
General history
301
Official publications (General)
302
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
303
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
304.A-Z
By name, A-Z
305.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
307
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Oregon
310
General history
311
Official publications (General)
312
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
313
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
314.A-Z
By name, A-Z
315.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
317
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Pennsylvania
320
General history
321
Official publications (General)
322
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
323
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
324.A-Z
By name, A-Z
325.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
Pennsylvania -- Continued
327 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Rhode Island
330 General history
331 Official publications (General)
332 Registers, lists, rosters
333 Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
334.A-Z By name, A-Z
337 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
South Carolina
340 General history
341 Official publications (General)
342 Registers, lists, rosters
343 Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
344.A-Z By name, A-Z
347 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Texas
350 General history
351 Official publications (General)
352 Registers, lists, rosters
353 Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
354.A-Z By name, A-Z
357 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Vermont
359 General history
359.2 Official publications (General)
359.3 Registers, lists, rosters
358 Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
Naval situation, organization, etc.
   By region or country
   United States
       United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
       By state
           Vermont
               Special organizations -- Continued
                   By number
                       e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
                   359.5.A-Z
                       By name, A-Z
                   359.6.A-Z
                       Ships. By name, A-Z
                   359.7
                       Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
           Virginia
               General history
           360
               Official publications (General)
           361
               Registers, lists, rosters
               Regulations and orders see VB15+
               Special organizations
                   By number
                       e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
                   363
                       By name, A-Z
                   364.A-Z
                       Ships. By name, A-Z
                   365.A-Z
                       Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
           Washington
               General history
           370
               Official publications (General)
           371
               Registers, lists, rosters
               Regulations and orders see VB15+
               Special organizations
                   By number
                       e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
                   373
                       By name, A-Z
                   374.A-Z
                       Ships. By name, A-Z
                   375.A-Z
                       Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
           Wisconsin
               General history
           380
               Official publications (General)
           381
               Registers, lists, rosters
               Regulations and orders see VB15+
               Special organizations
                   By number
                       e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
                   383
                       By name, A-Z
                   384.A-Z
                       Ships. By name, A-Z
                   385.A-Z
                       Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc. --
Continued
Including United States. Coast Guard Reserve.
Women's Reserve. "SPARS"; United States. Naval
Reserve. Women's Reserve. "WAVES"
Confederate States Navy
393 General works
Canada
400 General works
400.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
401.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
402 Naval militia
402.5 Latin America
Mexico
403 General works
403.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
404.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
405 Naval militia
Central America
406 General works
407.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
409 General works
410.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
415 General works
Argentina
416 General works
416.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
417.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
418 Naval militia
Bolivia
419 General works
419.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
420.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
421 Naval militia
Brazil
422 General works
422.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
423.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
424 Naval militia
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
South America -- Continued

Chile
425                General works
425.5.A-Z          Ships. By name, A-Z
426.A-Z            By province, etc., A-Z
427                Naval militia

Colombia
428                General works
428.5.A-Z          Ships. By name, A-Z
429.A-Z            By province, etc., A-Z
430                Naval militia

Ecuador
431                General works
431.5.A-Z          Ships. By name, A-Z
432.A-Z            By province, etc., A-Z
433                Naval militia
434                Guyana
435                Suriname
436                French Guiana

Paraguay
436.5                General works
436.6.A-Z          By province, etc., A-Z
436.7                Naval militia

Peru
437                General works
437.5.A-Z          Ships. By name, A-Z
438.A-Z            By province, etc., A-Z
439                Naval militia

Uruguay
440                General works
440.5.A-Z          Ships. By name, A-Z
441.A-Z            By province, etc., A-Z
442                Naval militia

Venezuela
443                General works
443.5.A-Z          Ships. By name, A-Z
444.A-Z            By province, etc., A-Z
445                Naval militia

Europe
For naval affairs in NATO as a whole see UA646.3+

Great Britain
450                General works

452                Periodicals. Societies
Naval situation, organization, etc.
   By region or country
   Europe
   Great Britain -- Continued
   453    Documents (General)
   454    General works
   455    Naval expenditures. Estimates, budgets, etc.
   456    Lists of vessels
   457.A-Z    Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
e.g.
   458.H6    Hood (Battle cruiser)
   458.P4    Pembroke (Man-of-war)
   458.5.A-Z    Other units. By name, A-Z
   459    Naval ports, bases, etc.
   459.A1    General works
   459.A3-Z    By place, A-Z
   459.S5    Singapore. Naval Base
   Navy yards. Naval stations
   460.A1    General works
   460.A3-Z    By place, A-Z
   461.A1    General works
   461.A3-Z    By place, A-Z
   463    Mobilization
   Naval militia and reserves
   464    General works
   465.A-Z    By organization, A-Z
   By region or country
   466    Scotland
   467    Ireland

   Austria
   470    Periodicals. Societies
   471    Expenditures, budgets, etc.
   472    Documents (General)
   473.A1-.A49    Lists of vessels
   473.A5-Z    General works
   474.A-Z    Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
   Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
   Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
   476.A1    General works
   476.A3-Z    By place, A-Z
   477.A1    General works
   477.A3-Z    By place, A-Z
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
Europe
Austria -- Continued
478  Mobilization
479  Naval militia and reserves
Belgium
480  Periodicals. Societies
481  Expenditures, budgets, etc.
482  Documents (General)
483.A1-.A49  Lists of vessels
483.A5-Z  General works
484.A-Z  Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
486.A1  General works
486.A3-Z  By place, A-Z
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
487.A1  General works
487.A3-Z  By place, A-Z
488  Mobilization
489  Naval militia and reserves
Denmark
490  Periodicals. Societies
491  Expenditures, budgets, etc.
492  Documents (General)
493.A1-.A49  Lists of vessels
493.A5-Z  General works
494.A-Z  Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
495.A-Z  Ships. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
496.A1  General works
496.A3-Z  By place, A-Z
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
497.A1  General works
497.A3-Z  By place, A-Z
498  Mobilization
499  Naval militia and reserves
France
500  Periodicals. Societies
501  Expenditures, budgets, etc.
502  Documents (General)
503.A1-.A49  Lists of vessels
503.A5-Z  General works
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country

Europe
France -- Continued

504.A-Z                Squadrons, fleets, etc.  By name, A-Z
                      Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

      Naval ports and bases.  Navy yards

506.A1                   General works
506.A3-Z                   By place, A-Z

      Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

507.A1                   General works
507.A3-Z                   By place, A-Z

508                Mobilization

509                Naval militia and reserves

Germany

510                Periodicals.  Societies

511                Expenditures, budgets, etc.

512                Documents (General)

513.A1-.A49                   Lists of vessels
513.A5-Z                   General works

514.A-Z                Squadrons, fleets, etc.  By name, A-Z

                      Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

      Naval ports and bases.  Navy yards

516.A1                   General works
516.A3-Z                   By place, A-Z

      Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

517.A1                   General works
517.A3-Z                   By place, A-Z

518                Mobilization

519                Naval militia and reserves

East Germany

519.3                   Periodicals.  Societies

519.31                   Expenditures, budgets, etc.

519.32                Documents (General)

519.33.A1-.A49                   Lists of vessels
519.33.A5-Z                   General works

519.34.A-Z                Squadrons, fleets, etc.  By name, A-Z

519.35.A-Z                Ships.  By name, A-Z
                      Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

      Naval ports and bases.  Navy yards

519.36.A1                   General works
519.36.A3-Z                   By place, A-Z

      Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

519.37.A1                   General works
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
Europe
  Germany
    East Germany
    Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc. -- Continued
  519.37.A3-Z
  519.38
  519.39
  520
  521
  522
  523.A1-.A49
  523.A5-Z
  524.A-Z
  525.A-Z
    Ships. By name, A-Z
    Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
  526.A1
  526.A3-Z
    Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
  527.A1
  527.A3-Z
  528
  529
  530
  531
  532
  533.A1-.A49
  533.A5-Z
  534.A-Z
  535.A-Z
    Ships. By name, A-Z
    Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
  536.A1
  536.A3-Z
    Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
  537.A1
  537.A3-Z
  538
  539
  540
  541
  167
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
Europe
Italy -- Continued
542 Documents (General)
543.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
543.A5-Z General works
544.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
545.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
   Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
546.A1 General works
546.A3-Z By place, A-Z
   Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
547.A1 General works
547.A3-Z By place, A-Z
548 Mobilization
549 Naval militia and reserves
Norway
550 Periodicals. Societies
551 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
552 Documents (General)
553.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
553.A5-Z General works
554.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
   Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
556.A1 General works
556.A3-Z By place, A-Z
   Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
557.A1 General works
557.A3-Z By place, A-Z
558 Mobilization
559 Naval militia and reserves
Portugal
560 Periodicals. Societies
561 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
562 Documents (General)
563.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
563.A5-Z General works
564.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
   Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
566.A1 General works
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
Europe
Portugal
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards -- Continued
566.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
567.A1
General works
567.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
568
Mobilization
569
Naval militia and reserves
Russia
570
Periodicals. Societies
571
Expenditures, budgets, etc.
572
Documents (General)
573.A1-.A49
Lists of vessels
573.A5-Z
General works
574.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
575.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
576.A1
General works
576.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
577.A1
General works
577.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
578
Mobilization
579
Naval militia and reserves
Spain
580
Periodicals. Societies
581
Expenditures, budgets, etc.
582
Documents (General)
583.A1-.A49
Lists of vessels
583.A5-Z
General works
584.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
585.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
586.A1
General works
586.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
587.A1
General works
587.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
588
Mobilization
589
Naval militia and reserves
Sweden
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
Europe
Sweden -- Continued
590                  Periodicals. Societies
591                  Expenditures, budgets, etc.
592                  Documents (General)
593.A1-.A49          Lists of vessels
593.A5-Z             General works
594.A-Z              Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
            Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
596.A1               General works
596.A3-Z             By place, A-Z
597.A1               General works
597.A3-Z             By place, A-Z
598                  Mobilization
599                  Naval militia and reserves
(600-609)            Turkey
            see VA667.T9
Balkan States
610                  General works
612                  Bulgaria
615                  Romania
617                  Yugoslavia
619.A-Z              Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
620                  General works
China
630                  Periodicals. Societies
631                  Expenditures, budgets, etc.
632                  Documents (General)
633.A1-.A49          Lists of vessels
633.A5-Z             General works
634.A-Z              Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
635.A-Z              Ships. By name, A-Z
            Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
636.A1               General works
636.A3-Z             By place, A-Z
637.A1               General works
637.A3-Z             By place, A-Z
638                  Mobilization

170
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country

Asia -- Continued

639       Naval militia and reserves

India

640       Periodicals. Societies
641       Expenditures, budgets, etc.
642       Documents (General)
643.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
643.A5-Z   General works
644.A-Z    Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
           Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
646.A1     General works
646.A3-Z   By place, A-Z
           Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
647.A1     General works
647.A3-Z   By place, A-Z
648       Mobilization
649       Naval militia and reserves

Japan

650       Periodicals. Societies
651       Expenditures, budgets, etc.
652       Documents (General)
653.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
653.A5-Z   General works
654.A-Z    Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
           Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
656.A1     General works
656.A3-Z   By place, A-Z
           Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
657.A1     General works
657.A3-Z   By place, A-Z
658       Mobilization
659       Naval militia and reserves
660       Iran
665       Thailand
667.A-Z    Other Asian countries, A-Z
667.T9     Turkey

Africa

670       General works
680       Former British Africa
Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

Africa -- Continued

690  Egypt
700.A-Z  Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

710  Periodicals.  Societies
711  Expenditures, budgets, etc.
712  Documents (General)
713.A1-.A49  Lists of vessels
713.A5-Z  General works
714.A-Z  Squadrons, fleets, etc.  By name, A-Z
   Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
   Naval ports and bases.  Navy yards
716.A1  General works
716.A3-Z  By place, A-Z
   Coaling stations, wharves ,docks, etc.
717.A1  General works
717.A3-Z  By place, A-Z
718  Mobilization
719  Naval militia and reserves

New Zealand

720  Periodicals.  Societies
721  Expenditures, budgets, etc.
722  Documents (General)
723.A1-.A49  Lists of vessels
723.A5-Z  General works
724.A-Z  Squadrons, fleets, etc.  By name, A-Z
   Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
   Naval ports and bases.  Navy yards
726.A1  General works
726.A3-Z  By place, A-Z
   Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
727.A1  General works
727.A3-Z  By place, A-Z
728  Mobilization
729  Naval militia and reserves

Pacific islands

730  General works
(740-749)  Hawaii
   see VA158+
750.A-Z  Other, A-Z
Naval administration

15 General works
By region or country

21 America

North America

22 General works
United States

23 General works
Confederate States

23.7 Great Lakes


25.A-Z By city, A-Z

Canada

26 General

27.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

27.5 Latin America (General)

Mexico

28 General


Central America

30 General

31.A-Z By country, A-Z

West Indies

32 General

33.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

South America

34 General works
Argentina

36 General

37.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Bolivia

38 General


Brazil

41 General

42.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Chile

43 General

44.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Colombia

45 General

46.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Ecuador

47 General


49 Guyana

49.5 Suriname
By region or country

South America -- Continued

50          French Guiana
51          Paraguay
52          Peru
53          Uruguay
54          Venezuela

Europe

55          General works
57          Great Britain
59          England and Wales
61          Scotland
63          Northern Ireland
64.A-Z      Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria

65          General

Belgium

67          General
68.A-Z      Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark

69          General
70.A-Z      Subdivisions, A-Z

France

71          General
72.A-Z      Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany

73          General
74.A-Z      Subdivisions, A-Z
74.5        East Germany

Greece

75          General
76.A-Z      Subdivisions, A-Z
76.5        Ireland (Éire)

Netherlands

77          General
78.A-Z      Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy

79          General
80.A-Z      Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway

81          General
82.A-Z      Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal

83          General
84.A-Z      Subdivisions, A-Z
By region or country
Europe -- Continued
Russia in Europe
85
General
86.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
86.5
Scandinavia (General)
Spain
87
General
88.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Sweden
89
General
90.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Switzerland
91
General
92.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey see VB111+
96.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
99
General works
China
101
General
102.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
India
103
General
104.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan
105
General
106.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran
107
General
108.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Asia. Siberia
109
General
110.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey
111
General
112.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
113.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
115
General works
Egypt
117
General
118.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
119.A-Z
Other African countries, A-Z
Australia
121
General
122.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
By region or country -- Continued

122.5
   New Zealand
   Pacific Islands
123
   General works
124.A-Z
   By island or group of islands, A-Z

General works

144
   Through 1800
145
   1801-1970
146
   1970-

160
   Interior administration
   Including administration of fleets, stations, etc.

Civil department

170
   General works
180
   Civil employees
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
183.1
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
187.A-Z
   Civil service examinations. By country, A-Z

190
   Commanders, admirals, etc.
   Including duties, etc.

Command of ships. Leadership

200
   General works
200
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
203
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
210
   Headquarters, aides, etc.
212
   Naval command and control systems
   For military command and control systems see UB212

215
   Operational readiness. Preparedness
   Class here general works on operational readiness
   For works on the readiness of a particular unit, such as a ship or
   a navy, see the number for the unit in subclass VA
   Inspection, inspectors, etc.

220
   General works
   By region or country
223
   United States
225.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Security measures for naval information

226
   General works
   By region or country
227
   United States
228.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Security measures for naval information -- Continued

Industrial security measures
Cf. HV8290+ Private security services
Cf. TH9701+ Burglar proof construction, alarm equipment, etc.

229
General works
By region or country

229.3
United States

229.5.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Intelligence
Cf. V190 Reconnaissance
Cf. VG1020 Photographic interpretation

230
General works

231.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

240
Attachés

250
Espionage. Spies

Psychological warfare. Propaganda

252
General works
By region or country

253
United States

254.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

255
Communications. Correspondence. Preparation of orders
Cf. V270 Transmission of orders

Personnel management

257
General works
By region or country

258
United States

258.5.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

259
Vocational guidance. The navy as a career. Job analysis
For civil employees see VB170+

Enlisted personnel
Including recruiting, enlistment, promotion, discharge, etc.
For pay, allowances, etc. see VC50+

260
General works
By region or country

263
United States

264.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

265
Other regions or countries

Recruits
Including medical, physical, and mental examination

270
General works
By region or country

273
United States

274.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

275.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
277 Demobilization. Civil employment
   Cf. UB356+ Provisions for veterans
(278) Employment for disabled sailors
   see UB360+
Pensions, disability benefits, bounties, prize money
280 General works
   By region or country
   United States
283 General works
284.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
285 Other regions or countries

Naval homes
   Cf. UB380+ Soldier's and sailors' homes
290 General works
   By region or country
   United States
293 General works
294.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
295.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval cemeteries
300 General works
   By region or country
   United States
303 General works
304.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
305.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Warrant officers. Petty officers, etc.
307 General works
   By region or country
   United States
308 Other regions or countries, A-Z

Officers
   Including rank, grades, procurement, appointment, promotion,
   leaves of absence, retirement, etc.
   For pay, allowances, etc. see VC50+
310 General works
   By region or country
   United States
313 General works
314.A-Z Individual cases, A-Z
   e.g.
314.G7 Admiral Goldsborough
314.H6 Admiral Hobson
315.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Minorities, women, etc. in navies
320 General works
   By region or country
Minorities, women, etc. in navies

By region or country -- Continued

United States

323 General works
324.A-Z Individual groups, A-Z
324.A47 African Americans
324.G38 Gays
324.W65 Women
325.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Rewards, brevets, medals of honor, badges, etc.

Cf. VC345 Badges, insignia (Clothing and equipment of sailors)

330 General works

By region or country

United States

For U.S. societies of medal winners see E181

333 General works

Class here works on the Navy Blue Star (U.S. naval award) and the Navy Cross (U.S. decoration)

334.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
335.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Provision for widows and orphans

Cf. HV3025+ Protection, assistance, and relief for mariners

340 General works

By region or country

United States

343 General works
344.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
345.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

(350-955) Naval law
see class K

(350) General works
(353) International law

By region or country

United States

see KF7345+

(360) Naval law
(363) Naval regulations
(365) General orders
(368) Regulations for naval militia and reserves
(369.A-.W) Regulations for states, A-W
(369.5) Laws and regulations for Confederate States

Other regions or countries

(370-379) Canada
(380-389) Mexico
Central America

(390) General works
Naval law
By region or country
Other regions or countries
   Central America -- Continued
(395.A-Z) By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
(400) General works
(410) Cuba
(415.A-Z) Other islands or groups of islands, A-Z
South America
(420) General works
(430-439) Argentina
(450-459) Brazil
(460-469) Chile
(470-479) Colombia
(493) Guyana
(495) Suriname
(497) French Guiana
(500-509) Peru
(510-519) Uruguay
(520-529) Venezuela
Europe
(530) General works
(540-549) Austria
(550-559) Belgium
(560-569) Denmark
(570-579) France
(580-589) Germany
   Including West Germany
(589.5-.59) East Germany
(590-599) Great Britain
   see KD6128+
(600-609) Greece
(610-619) Netherlands
(620-629) Italy
(630-639) Norway
(640-649) Portugal
(650-659) Russia
(660-669) Spain
(670-679) Sweden
(680-689) Turkey
   see VB740.T9
Balkan States
(690) General works
(693) Bulgaria
(695) Romania
(699.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z
Naval law
By region or country
Other regions or countries
Europe
Other regions or countries -- Continued
Yugoslavia
Asia
Africa
General works
Egypt
Other regions or countries, A-Z
New Zealand
Pacific Islands
General works
By island or group of islands, A-Z
Judiciary. Administration of naval justice
General works
By region or country
United States
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Courts-martial
General works
By region or country
United States
see KF7646+
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Individual cases
United States
see KF7646+
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Courts of inquiry
General works
By region or country
United States
see KF7646+
General works
Individual cases, A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Naval discipline
General works
Naval discipline -- Continued

By region or country

(843) United States
(845.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval crimes and misdemeanors

(850) General works
By region or country

(853) United States
(855.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z

Mutiny

(860) General works
By region or country

(863) United States
(865.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z
(867.A-Z) By vessel, A-Z

Desertion

(870) General works
By region or country

(873) United States
(875.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z
(880) Other special (not A-Z)
Includes looting

Punishments. Prisons and prison ships. Prisoners

(890) General works
By region or country

(893) United States
(895.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z
(910) Corporal punishment. Flogging

Shore patrol. Military police in navies

(920) General works
By region or country

(923) United States
(925.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z
(955) Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Naval maintenance
General works
Organization of service
United States
20 General works
Bureau of Equipment (1862-1910)
Reports
25 Regulations, etc. By date
Bureau of Supplies and Accounts (1892-
35 Reports
36 Regulations, etc. By date
Other publications
38 Official. By date
39 Nonofficial
Naval militia and reserves
40 General works
41 By region or state
Pay Department. Pay, allowances, etc.
50 Serial reports
53 Regulations. By date
54 Pay and interest tables
60 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
61 Special reports, hearings, etc. By date
64 Nonofficial works
65 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Other regions or countries
Canada
90 Supplies
91 Pay and allowances
92 Naval militia and reserves
93.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Mexico
94 Supplies
95 Pay and allowances
96 Naval militia and reserves
97.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Central America
98 General works
99.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
104 General works
105.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
110 General works
Argentina
111 Supplies
112 Pay and allowances
Organization of service
Other regions or countries
South America
Argentina -- Continued
113 Naval militia and reserves
114.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Brazil
119 Supplies
120 Pay and allowances
121 Naval militia and reserves
122.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Chile
123 Supplies
124 Pay and allowances
125 Naval militia and reserves
126.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Colombia
127 Supplies
128 Pay and allowances
129 Naval militia and reserves
130.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Ecuador
131 Supplies
132 Pay and allowances
133 Naval militia and reserves
134.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Guyana
136
Suriname
137
French Guiana
138
Peru
139 Supplies
140 Pay and allowances
141 Naval militia and reserves
142.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Uruguay
143 Supplies
144 Pay and allowances
145 Naval militia and reserves
146.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Venezuela
147 Supplies
148 Pay and allowances
149 Naval militia and reserves
150.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Europe
160 General works
Austria
Organization of service
Other regions or countries
Europe
Austria -- Continued
164 Supplies
165 Pay and allowances
166 Naval militia and reserves
167.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Belgium
168 Supplies
169 Pay and allowances
170 Naval militia and reserves
171.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Denmark
172 Supplies
173 Pay and allowances
174 Naval militia and reserves
175.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
France
176 Supplies
177 Pay and allowances
178 Naval militia and reserves
179.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Germany
180 Supplies
181 Pay and allowances
182 Naval militia and reserves
183.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
East Germany
183.5 Supplies
183.51 Pay and allowances
183.52 Naval militia and reserves
183.53.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Great Britain
184 Supplies
185 Pay and allowances
186 Naval militia and reserves
187.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Greece
188 Supplies
189 Pay and allowances
190 Naval militia and reserves
191.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Netherlands
192 Supplies
193 Pay and allowances
194 Naval militia and reserves
Organization of service
Other regions or countries
Europe
Netherlands -- Continued
195.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
Italy
196
   Supplies
197
   Pay and allowances
198
   Naval militia and reserves
199.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
Norway
200
   Supplies
201
   Pay and allowances
202
   Naval militia and reserves
203.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
Portugal
204
   Supplies
205
   Pay and allowances
206
   Naval militia and reserves
207.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
Russia
208
   Supplies
209
   Pay and allowances
210
   Naval militia and reserves
211.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
Spain
212
   Supplies
213
   Pay and allowances
214
   Naval militia and reserves
215.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
Sweden
216
   Supplies
217
   Pay and allowances
218
   Naval militia and reserves
219.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
Turkey
   see VC245.T9
Balkan States
224
   General works
226
   Bulgaria
228
   Romania
229.A-Z
   Other European regions or countries, A-Z
Asia
230
   General works
235
   China
238
   India
241
   Japan
Organization of service
Other regions or countries
Asia -- Continued

245.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z
   e.g.
245.T9
   Turkey

Africa

247
   General works
250
   Egypt
253.A-Z
   Other African regions or countries, A-Z

Australia

255
   General works
256.A-Z
   By state, etc., A-Z
256.5
   New Zealand
   Pacific Islands

257
   General works
258.A-Z
   By island or group of islands, A-Z

Supplies and stores (General and personal)
Including specifications, standards, controlled materials, surplus
   supplies, procurement, inspection, storekeeping, etc.

260
   General works
By region or country
   United States

263
   General works
264.A-.W
   By state, A-W
265.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Management methods

266
   General works
266.5.A-Z
   Special, A-Z
266.5.C7
   Critical path analysis
266.5.E5
   Electronic data processing
266.5.L5
   Line of balance
   PERT see VC266.5.C7

267.A-Z
   Contracts and claims. By country, A-Z
268.A-Z
   Commandeering, compensation, etc. By country, A-Z

Equipment of vessels, supplies, allowances, etc.

270
   General works
By region or country
   United States

273
   General works
274.A-.W
   By state, A-W
275.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Fuel
   Including supplies, costs, etc.
   For coaling stations, colliers and collier services of a particular
country, see the country, e.g. VA73+ United States; VA461
   Great Britain, etc.
Equipment of vessels, supplies, allowances, etc.
Fuel -- Continued
276.A1          General works
276.A3-.A49          United States
    Cf. HD242.5 Naval oil reserves
276.A5-Z          Other regions or countries, A-Z
279.A-Z       Other supplies for vessels, A-Z
279.C3          Cables
279.H45          Hemp
279.R6          Rope
279.R8          Rubber
279.T5          Timber
279.T6          Tools

Clothing and equipment
280       General works
    By region or country
    United States
283       General works
284.A-.W       By state, A-W
285.A-Z       Other regions or countries, A-Z

Uniforms
300          General works
    By region or country
    United States
303          General works
304.A-.W       By state, A-W
305.A-Z       Other regions or countries, A-Z
307       Special purpose and protective clothing
    Including foul-weather gear
310       Shoes. Leggings. Footwear
    For care of feet, fitting shoes, etc. see UC490+
320          Headgear
330          Tailors. Tailoring
340          Accouterments
    Includes telescopes
345          Badges. Insignia
    Cf. VB330+ Rewards, brevets, medals of honor,
    badges, etc.

Subsistence. Provisioning
350          General works
    By region or country
    United States
353          General works
354.A-.W       By state, A-W
355.A-Z       Other regions or countries, A-Z

Rations
360          General works
Subsistence. Provisioning
Rations -- Continued
By region or country
   United States
   General works
363
364.A-.W
By state, A-W
365.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Cookery. Messing
   General works
By region or country
   United States
   General works
370
373
374.A-.W
By state, A-W
375.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Officers' clubs and messes
   General works
By region or country
   United States
   General works
380
383
384.A-.W
By state, A-W
385.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Ship exchanges. Canteens
   General works
By region or country
   United States
   General works
390
393
394.A-.W
By state, A-W
395.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
398
Galleys. Commissary equipment: Ranges, kitchen utensils, etc.
400
Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery
410
Water supply
   Including preservation, purification, etc.
   Cf. VM503+ Water supply on ships
Navy yards and stations. Shore facilities
   Cf. VA67+ Distribution, etc.
412
General works
By region or country
   United States
   General works
414
415.A-.W
By state, A-W
416.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
417
Maintenance and repair
417.5
Sanitation. Refuse disposal, etc.
418
Electric power systems
   Barracks. Quarters. Housing
420
   General works
Navy yards and stations. Shore facilities
Barracks. Quarters. Housing -- Continued
By region or country
United States
423                General works
424.A-.W                By state, A-W
425.A-Z                Other regions or countries, A-Z
430    Laundries. Laundering
    Including shipboard and shore-based facilities
Ship records. Naval accounts and accounting
500    General works
      By region or country
      United States
503                General works
504.A-.W                By state, A-W
505.A-Z                Other regions or countries, A-Z
530    Naval transportation
      General works
      By region or country
      United States
533                General works
534.A-.W                By state, A-W
535.A-Z                Other regions or countries, A-Z
537    Packing and shipment of goods
      Transportation of personnel
      General works
      By region or country
      United States
553                General works
554.A-.W                By state, A-W
555.A-Z                Other regions or countries, A-Z
570    Automotive transportation. Motor transportation
      General works
      By region or country
      United States
573                General works
574.A-.W                By state, A-W
575.A-Z                Other regions or countries, A-Z
580    Rail transportation
      Including technical works on railroads owned by the navy
Naval personnel
   Including enlisted personnel in general
   For physical training see V260+
   For education see V400+
   For recruiting enlistment, etc. see VB260+

7
Collected works (nonserial)

15
History (General)
   Including history of several countries

By region or country

21
America

22
North America
   General works
   United States

23
General works

23.5
Confederate States

23.7
Great Lakes

24.A-.W
By state, A-W

25.A-Z
By city, A-Z

26
Canada
   General works

27.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

27.5
Latin America (General)

28
Mexico
   General works

29.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

30
Central America
   General works

31.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

32
West Indies
   General works

33.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

34
South America
   General works
   Argentina

36
General works

37.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

38
Bolivia
   General works

39.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

41
Brazil
   General works

42.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

43
Chile
   General works

44.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

45
Colombia
   General works

191
By region or country
South America
Colombia -- Continued
46.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
  Ecuador
47 General works
49 Guyana
49.5 Suriname
50 French Guiana
51 Paraguay
52 Peru
53 Uruguay
54 Venezuela
Europe
55 General works
Great Britain
57 General works
59 England and Wales
61 Scotland
63 Northern Ireland
64.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z
  Austria
65 General works
  Belgium
67 General works
68.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
  Denmark
69 General works
70.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
  France
71 General works
72.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
  Germany
    Including West Germany
73 General works
74.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
74.5 East Germany
  Greece
75 General works
76.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
76.5 Ireland (Éire)
  Netherlands
77 General works
78.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
  Italy

192
### By region or country

#### Europe

- **Italy** -- Continued
  - 79 General works

- **Norway**
  - 81 General works
  - 82.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

- **Portugal**
  - 83 General works
  - 84.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

- **Russia in Europe**
  - 85 General works
  - 86.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
  - 86.5 Scandinavia (General)

- **Spain**
  - 87 General works
  - 88.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

- **Sweden**
  - 89 General works

- **Switzerland**
  - 91 General works

- **Turkey**
  - 96.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

---

#### Asia

- **China**
  - 99 General works
  - 101 General works

- **India**
  - 103 General works
  - 104.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

- **Japan**
  - 105 General works

- **Iran**
  - 107 General works

- **Russia in Asia. Siberia**
  - 109 General works

- **Turkey**
  - 111 General works
  - 113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
By region or country -- Continued

Africa
115                General works
                Egypt
117                General works
118.A-Z            Subdivisions, A-Z

Australia
121                General works
122.A-Z            Subdivisions, A-Z
122.5              New Zealand
123                General works
124.A-Z            By island or group of islands, A-Z

General works
144                Early works through 1800
145                1800-1970
146                1970-

Manuals
                Cf. V110+ Sailors' handbooks
                Cf. V120+ Petty officers' handbooks
150                General works
                By region or country
153                United States
155.A-Z            Other regions or countries, A-Z
(157)              Tactics and maneuvers
                see V167+ V245

Drill regulations
                Including watch, station, quarter, and fire drills
                For watch duty in general see VK233

By region or country
                United States
160                General works
160.7              Confederate States
161                United States naval militia and reserves
162.A-.W           By state, A-W

Canada
163                General works
164                Naval militia and reserves
165.A-Z            By province, etc., A-Z

Mexico
166                General works
167                Naval militia and reserves
168.A-Z            By province, etc., A-Z

Central America
169                General works
170.A-Z            By region or country, A-Z

194
Drill regulations
By region or country -- Continued

West Indies
172 General works
173.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America
175 General works
Argentina
176 General works
177 Naval militia and reserves
178.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Brazil
182 General works
183 Naval militia and reserves
184.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Chile
185 General works
186 Naval militia and reserves
187.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Colombia
188 General works
189 Naval militia and reserves
190.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Ecuador
191 General works
192 Naval militia and reserves
193.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Guyana
195
Suriname
196
French Guiana
197
Peru
203 General works
204 Naval militia and reserves
205.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Uruguay
206 General works
207 Naval militia and reserves
208.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Venezuela
209 General works
210 Naval militia and reserves
211.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Europe
215 General works
Austria
219 General works
220 Naval militia and reserves
Drill regulations
By region or country
Europe
Austria -- Continued
221.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Belgium
222  General works
223  Naval militia and reserves
224.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Denmark
225  General works
226  Naval militia and reserves
227.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
France
228  General works
229  Naval militia and reserves
230.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Germany
231  General works
232  Naval militia and reserves
233.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Great Britain
234  General works
235  Naval militia and reserves
235.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Greece
237  General works
238  Naval militia and reserves
239.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Netherlands
240  General works
241  Naval militia and reserves
242.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Italy
243  General works
244  Naval militia and reserves
245.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Norway
246  General works
247  Naval militia and reserves
248.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Portugal
249  General works
250  Naval militia and reserves
251.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Russia
252  General works
Drill regulations
By region or country
Europe
   Russia -- Continued
   Naval militia and reserves
   By province, etc., A-Z
   Spain
   General works
   Naval militia and reserves
   By province, etc., A-Z
   Sweden
   General works
   Naval militia and reserves
   By province, etc., A-Z
   Turkey
   see VD280.T9
   Balkan States
   General works
   By region or country, A-Z
   Other European countries, A-Z
   Asia
   General works
   China
   General works
   Naval militia and reserves
   By province, etc., A-Z
   India
   General works
   Naval militia and reserves
   By province, etc., A-Z
   Japan
   General works
   Naval militia and reserves
   By province, etc., A-Z
   Other Asian countries, A-Z
   e.g.
   Turkey
   Africa
   General works
   Egypt
   General works
   Naval militia and reserves
   By province, etc., A-Z
   Former British Africa
   General works
   Naval militia and reserves
   By country, A-Z
Drill regulations
   By region or country
   Africa -- Continued

292.A-Z
   Other African countries, A-Z

Australia
295
   General works
296
   Naval militia and reserves
297.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z
298
   New Zealand
   Pacific Islands
300
   General works
302.A-Z
   By island or group of islands, A-Z
320
   Manual of arms
   Shooting
      Including marksmanship training, exercises, and regulations
330
   General works
333
   By region or country
335.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Bayonet drill
340
   General works
343
   By region or country
345.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Equipment
350
   General works
353
   By region or country
355.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Small arms
360
   General works
363
   By region or country
365.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
370
   Rifles. Carbines
380
   Bayonets
390
   Pistols. Revolvers

Small boat service
   Including boat armament
   For boat attack see V178
   For signals see V280+
400
   General works
403
   By region or country
405.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Shore service see V175
430
   Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Marines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Collected works (nonserial)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>History (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including history of several countries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By region or country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>United States. Marine Corps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For Marine Corps aviation see VG93+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.A1</td>
<td>Periodicals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Marine Corps League</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.A13</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.A14A-.A14Z</td>
<td>By department, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>e.g.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.A14C2</td>
<td>California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Documents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.A2</td>
<td>Annual reports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.A25</td>
<td>Regulations. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.A3-.A32</td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.A33</td>
<td>Registers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.A48</td>
<td>Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.A5</td>
<td>Monographs. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Recruiting documents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.A59</td>
<td>Serials. By title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.A6</td>
<td>Monographs. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.A8-Z</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.22</td>
<td>Divisions. By number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.25</td>
<td>Regiments. By number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.3</td>
<td>United States. Marine Corps Reserve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>United States. Marine Air Reserve see VG94.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.4</td>
<td>United States. Marine Corps Women’s Reserve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other regions or countries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.A-Z</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>Subdivisions, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>Latin America (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Central America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.A-Z</td>
<td>By region or country, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>West Indies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33.A-Z</td>
<td>By island or group of islands, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>South America</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
By region or country
Other regions or countries
South America -- Continued
34 General works
   Argentina
36 General works
37.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
   Bolivia
38 General works
   Brazil
41 General works
42.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
   Chile
43 General works
44.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
   Colombia
45 General works
46.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
   Ecuador
47 General works
49 Guyana
49.5 Suriname
50 French Guiana
51 Paraguay
52 Peru
53 Uruguay
54 Venezuela
Europe
55 General works
   Great Britain
57 General works
59 England and Wales
61 Scotland
63 Northern Ireland
64.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z
   Austria
65 General works
   Belgium
67 General works
68.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
   Denmark
69 General works
70.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
   France

200
By region or country

Other regions or countries

Europe

France -- Continued

71 General works
72.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
72.A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

73 General works
74.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
74.A-Z

East Germany

Greece

75 General works
76.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
76.5 Ireland (Éire)

Netherlands

77 General works
78.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
78.A-Z

Italy

79 General works
80.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
80.A-Z

Norway

81 General works
82.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
82.A-Z

Portugal

83 General works
84.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
84.A-Z

Russia in Europe

85 General works
86.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
86.5 Scandinavia (General)

Spain

87 General works
88.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
88.A-Z

Sweden

89 General works
90.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
90.A-Z

Switzerland

91 General works
92.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
92.A-Z

Turkey see VE111+

96.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

99 General works
101 General works
102.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
102.A-Z
By region or country
Other regions or countries
Asia -- Continued
India
103    General works
104.A-Z    Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan
105    General works
106.A-Z    Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran
107    General works
Russia in Asia. Siberia
109    General works
110.A-Z    Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey
111    General works
112.A-Z    Subdivisions, A-Z
113.A-Z    Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
115    General works
Egypt
117    General works
118.A-Z    Subdivisions, A-Z
Australia
121    General works
122.A-Z    Subdivisions, A-Z
122.5    New Zealand
Pacific islands
123    General works
124.A-Z    By island or group of islands, A-Z
General works
144    Early works through 1800
145    1801-1970
146    1971-
Handbooks, manuals, etc.
150    General works
By region or country
United States
153    Other regions or countries, A-Z
155.A-Z    Tactics and maneuvers
 Drill regulations
 Including watch, station, quarter, and fire drills
 For watch duty in general see VK233
By region or country
United States

202
Drill regulations
By region or country
United States -- Continued
160   General works
160.7  Confederate States
161  United States naval militia and reserves
162.A-.W  By state, A-W

Canada
163  General works
164  Naval militia and reserves
165.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

Mexico
166  General works
167  Naval militia and reserves
168.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

Central America
169  General works
170.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z

West Indies
172  General works
173.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America
175  General works
Argentina
176  General works
177  Naval militia and reserves
178.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

Brazil
182  General works
183  Naval militia and reserves
184.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

Chile
185  General works
186  Naval militia and reserves
187.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

Colombia
188  General works
189  Naval militia and reserves
190.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

Ecuador
191  General works
192  Naval militia and reserves
193.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

Guyana
195  Suriname
196  French Guiana
197  Peru
Drill regulations
By region or country
South America
   Peru -- Continued
      203             General works
      204             Naval militia and reserves
      205.A-Z         By province, etc., A-Z
Uruguay
   206             General works
   207             Naval militia and reserves
   208.A-Z         By province, etc., A-Z
Venezuela
   209             General works
   210             Naval militia and reserves
   211.A-Z         By province, etc., A-Z
Europe
   215             General works
      Austria
         219             General works
         220             Naval militia and reserves
         221.A-Z         By province, etc., A-Z
Belgium
   222             General works
   223             Naval militia and reserves
   224.A-Z         By province, etc., A-Z
Denmark
   225             General works
   226             Naval militia and reserves
   227.A-Z         By province, etc., A-Z
France
   228             General works
   229             Naval militia and reserves
   230.A-Z         By province, etc., A-Z
Germany
   231             General works
   232             Naval militia and reserves
   233.A-Z         By province, etc., A-Z
Great Britain
   234             General works
   235             Naval militia and reserves
   236.A-Z         By province, etc., A-Z
Greece
   237             General works
   238             Naval militia and reserves
   239.A-Z         By province, etc., A-Z
Netherlands
   240             General works
Drill regulations
By region or country
Europe
  Netherlands -- Continued
  241 Naval militia and reserves
  242.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
  Italy
  243 General works
  244 Naval militia and reserves
  245.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
  Norway
  246 General works
  247 Naval militia and reserves
  248.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
  Portugal
  249 General works
  250 Naval militia and reserves
  251.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
  Russia
  252 General works
  253 Naval militia and reserves
  254.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
  Spain
  255 General works
  256 Naval militia and reserves
  257.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
  Sweden
  258 General works
  259 Naval militia and reserves
  260.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
  Turkey
  (264-266) see VD280.T9
  Balkan States
  267 General works
  268.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  269.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
  Asia
  270 General works
  China
  271 General works
  272 Naval militia and reserves
  273.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
  India
  274 General works
  275 Naval militia and reserves
  276.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
  Japan

205
Drill regulations
By region or country

Asia
  Japan -- Continued
    General works
  277
  Naval militia and reserves
  278
  By province, etc., A-Z
  279.A-Z
  Other Asian countries, A-Z
  280.A-Z
  Turkey
  280.T9

Africa
  General works
  Egypt
  285
  Naval militia and reserves
  286
  By province, etc., A-Z
  288.A-Z
  Former British Africa
  289
  General works
  290
  Naval militia and reserves
  291.A-Z
  By country, A-Z
  292.A-Z
  Other African countries, A-Z

Australia
  General works
  295
  Naval militia and reserves
  296
  By province, etc., A-Z
  297.A-Z
  New Zealand
  298
  Pacific islands
  300
  General works
  302.A-Z
  By island or group of islands, A-Z
  300
  Manual of arms
  Shooting
    Including marksmanship training, score books, etc.
  330
  General works
  333
  By region or country
  335.A-Z
  United States
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
  340
  Bayonet drill
  Equipment
  350
  General works
  353
  By region or country
  355.A-Z
  United States
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
  360
  Small arms
  General works
  370
  Rifles. Carbines
  380
  Bayonets
  390
  Pistols. Revolvers
  Uniforms
Uniforms -- Continued

400 General works
   By region or country
403 United States
405.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

410 Shore service
   Cf. V175 Field service (General)
   Barracks, quarters, etc.

420 General works
   By region or country
   United States
422
424.A-Z By place, A-Z
425.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Training camps

430 General works
   By region or country
   United States
432
434.A-Z By place, A-Z
435.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

480 Records, accounting, etc.

490 Pay, allowances, etc.
   Rewards, brevets, medals of honor, badges, etc.

495 General works
   By region or country
495.3 United States
495.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

500 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Naval ordnance

1
  Periodicals. Societies
  Museums. Exhibitions
6.A1
  General works
6.A2-Z
  By region or country
    Under each country:
      .x General works
      .x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

7
  Collected works (nonserial)
15
  History (General)
    Including history of several countries
    By region or country
21
  America
  North America
22
  General works
  United States
23
  General works
23.7
  Great Lakes
24.A-.W
  By state, A-W
25.A-Z
  By city, A-Z

Canada
26
  General works
27.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
27.5
  Latin America (General)
  Mexico
28
  General works
29.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Central America
30
  General works
31.A-Z
  By region or country, A-Z
  West Indies
32
  General works
33.A-Z
  By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America
34
  General works
  Argentina
36
  General works
37.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Bolivia
38
  General works
39.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Brazil
41
  General works
42.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Chile
43
  General works
44.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
By region or country
  South America -- Continued
    Colombia
      45 General works
      46.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    Ecuador
      47 General works
    Guyana
      49
      49.5 Suriname
    French Guiana
      50
    Paraguay
      51
    Peru
      52
    Uruguay
      53
    Venezuela
  Europe
    Great Britain
      55 General works
      57 General works
      59 England and Wales
      61 Scotland
      63 Northern Ireland
      64.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z
    Austria
      65 General works
    Belgium
      67 General works
      68.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    Denmark
      69 General works
      70.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    France
      71 General works
      72.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    Germany
      Including East Germany
      73 General works
      74.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
      74.5 East Germany
    Greece
      75 General works
      76.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
      76.5 Ireland (Éire)
    Netherlands
      77 General works
      78.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

Italy
79
General works
80.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway
81
General works
82.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal
83
General works
84.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe
85
General works
86.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
86.5
Scandinavia (General)

Spain
87
General works
88.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden
89
General works
90.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland
91
General works
92.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VF111+
96.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z

Asia
99
General works

China
101
General works
102.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

India
103
General works
104.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Japan
105
General works
106.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Iran
107
General works
108.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Asia. Siberia
109
General works
110.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey
111
General works
112.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
113.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z

210
By region or country -- Continued

Africa
115  General works
   Egypt
117  General works
118.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z

Australia
121  General works
122.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
122.5  New Zealand
   Pacific islands
123  General works
124.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z

General works
144  Through 1800
145  1801-
147  General special
   Handbooks, manuals, etc.
150  General works
   By region or country
153  United States
155.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ordnance instructions and drill books
   Including watch, station, quarter, and fire drills
   For watch duty in general see VK233
   By region or country
   United States
160  General works
160.7  Confederate States
161  United States naval militia and reserves
162.A-.W  By state, A-W

Canada
163  General works
164  Naval militia and reserves
165.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

Mexico
166  General works
167  Naval militia and reserves
168.A-Z  By province, A-Z

Central America
169  General works
170.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z

West Indies
172  General works
173.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America
Ordnance instructions and drill books
By region or country
South America -- Continued
175
   General works
   Argentina
176
   General works
177
   Naval militia and reserves
178.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z
   Brazil
182
   General works
183
   Naval militia and reserves
184.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z
   Chile
185
   General works
186
   Naval militia and reserves
187.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z
   Colombia
188
   General works
189
   Naval militia and reserves
190.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z
   Ecuador
191
   General works
192
   Naval militia and reserves
193.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z
195
   Guyana
196
   Suriname
197
   French Guiana
   Peru
203
   General works
204
   Naval militia and reserves
205.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z
   Uruguay
206
   General works
207
   Naval militia and reserves
208.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z
   Venezuela
209
   General works
210
   Naval militia and reserves
211.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z
   Europe
215
   General works
   Austria
219
   General works
220
   Naval militia and reserves
221.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z
   Belgium
222
   General works
Ordnance instructions and drill books
By region or country
Europe
  Belgium -- Continued
    223                Naval militia and reserves
  224.A-Z                By province, etc., A-Z
  Denmark
    225                General works
    226                Naval militia and reserves
    227.A-Z                By province, etc., A-Z
  France
    228                General works
    229                Naval militia and reserves
    230.A-Z                By province, etc., A-Z
  Germany
    231                General works
    232                Naval militia and reserves
    233.A-Z                By province, etc., A-Z
  Great Britain
    234                General works
    235                Naval militia and reserves
    236.A-Z                By province, etc., A-Z
  Greece
    237                General works
    238                Naval militia and reserves
    239.A-Z                By province, etc., A-Z
  Netherlands
    240                General works
    241                Naval militia and reserves
    242.A-Z                By province, etc., A-Z
  Italy
    243                General works
    244                Naval militia and reserves
    245.A-Z                By province, etc., A-Z
  Norway
    246                General works
    247                Naval militia and reserves
    248.A-Z                By province, etc., A-Z
  Portugal
    249                General works
    250                Naval militia and reserves
    251.A-Z                By province, etc., A-Z
  Russia
    252                General works
    253                Naval militia and reserves
    254.A-Z                By province, etc., A-Z
  Spain
Ordnance instructions and drill books
By region or country
Europe
Spain -- Continued
255  General works
256  Naval militia and reserves
257.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Sweden
258  General works
259  Naval militia and reserves
260.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Turkey
264-266  see VF280.T9
Balkan States
267  General works
268.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
269.A-Z  Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
270  General works
China
271  General works
272  Naval militia and reserves
India
273.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
274  General works
275  Naval militia and reserves
Japan
276.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
277  General works
278  Naval militia and reserves
279.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
280.A-Z  Other Asian countries, A-Z
  e.g.
280.T9  Turkey
Africa
285  General works
Egypt
286  General works
287  Naval militia and reserves
former British Africa
288.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
289  General works
290  Naval militia and reserves
291.A-Z  By country, A-Z
Australia
295  General works
Ordnance instructions and drill books
By region or country
Australia -- Continued
296 Naval militia and reserves
297.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
298 New Zealand
Pacific islands
300 General works
302.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
Target practice
310 General works
By region or country
313 United States
315.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Equipment of naval artillery
320 General works
By region or country
323 United States
325.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Shore service
Cf. V175 Field service (General)
330 General works
By region or country
333 United States
335.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Naval weapons systems
Cf. V990+ Fleet missile weapons systems
346 General works
By region or country
347 United States
348.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Ordnance and arms (General)
Cf. UF520+ Military ordnance
350 General works
By region or country
353 United States
355.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
357 Study and teaching
Research
360 General works
By region or country
360.3 United States
360.5.A-Z Other countries or regions, A-Z
Manufacture
370 General works
By region or country
373 United States
Ordnance and arms (General)
Manufacture
By region or country -- Continued

375.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ordnance facilities. Magazines, etc.

380 General works
By region or country
United States

383 General works
385.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)
Cf. UF560+ Artillery

390 General works
By region or country
United States

393.A1-.A3 Documents
Manuals for special guns
393.A4 By mm. or cm.
393.A5 By inches
393.A6 By pounds
393.A7-Z General works
395.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

  e.g.
  Great Britain

395.G6 General works
Handbooks for special guns
395.G7 By inches
395.G72 By pounds

Machine guns
Cf. UF620.A2+ Artillery

410.A2 General works
410.A3-Z Special guns, A-Z
410.G2 Gardner
410.G3 Gatling
410.M4 Maxim
410.N8 Nordenfelt

418 Antiaircraft guns
Cf. UF625 Ordnance material (Artillery)

420 Ordnance material (Miscellaneous)
430 Gun carriages
440 Turrets, revolving cupolas, etc.
Firing instructions
450 General works
By region or country
453 United States
455.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Ordnance material (Ordnance proper) -- Continued

460 Ammunition
470 Cartridges
      Projectiles
480 General works
490 Shrapnel, shells, etc.
500 Bullets
509 Depth charges
510 Percussion caps, priming, etc.

Ballistics see UF820+

Gunnery
      see VF144+

Fire control, etc. Gunnery instruments and equipment

520 General works
530 Radar equipment
540 Ordnance tests. Firing tests, deviations, etc.
      Cf. UG408+ Tests of iron and steel for land defenses
      Cf. V910+ Armor-plate tests
550 Ranges, tables, etc.
580 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Minor services of navies
Chaplains. Chaplain's assistants. Religious program specialists
Cf. UH20+ Military chaplains
20
General works
By region or country
23
United States
25.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Bands
For music see Class M
30
General works
By region or country
33
United States
35.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Coast guard and coast signal service
50
General works
By region or country
53
United States
Cf. HJ6645+ Customs and administration
Cf. V437 United States Coast Guard training
55.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Postal service
60
General works
By region or country
63
United States
65.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Naval communication by telegraphy, telephone, etc.
By telegraph
Cf. UA980 Military telegraphic connections
70
General works
By region or country
73
United States
75.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
By wireless telegraph, radio, radar, etc.
Cf. UG590+ Military radio, radar, etc.
Cf. VK397 Marine signaling
Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation
Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment and installations
76
General works
By region or country
United States
77.A1-.A5
Documents
77.A6-Z
General works
78.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
By telephone
80
General works
Naval communication by telegraphy, telephone, etc.
By telephone -- Continued
By region or country
83
United States
85.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Deception and diversion units
85.2
General works
By region or country
85.3
United States
85.5.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Underwater demolition units
86
General works
By region or country
87
United States
Including United States. Navy. Underwater Demolition Teams
88.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Naval aviation. Air service. Air warfare
Cf. TL500+ Aeronautics (Technology)
Cf. UG622+ Military aeronautics
90
General works
By region or country
United States
93
General works
94.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
94.5.A-Z
By station, field, etc., A-Z
e.g.
94.5.P4
Pensacola, Fla. Naval Air Station
94.6.A-Z
Organizations. By name, A-Z
94.7
Reserves
Including United States. Naval Air Reserve; United States Marine Air Reserve
95.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Medical service
Including history, description, organization
For medical service in a particular war, see the war in classes D-F
Cf. R1+ Medicine
Cf. UH201+ Military medical service
100
Periodicals. Societies
103
Conferences
115
General works
By region or country
121
America
North America
122
General works
United States
123
General works
Medical service
By region or country
North America
123.5  Confederate States
123.7  Great Lakes
124.A.-W  By state, A-W
125.A-Z  By city, A-Z
Canada
126  General
127.5  Latin America (General)
Mexico
128  General
129.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
Central America
130  General
131.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
132  General
133.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
134  General works
Argentina
136  General
137.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
Bolivia
138  General
139.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
Brazil
141  General
142.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
Chile
143  General
144.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
Colombia
145  General
146.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
Ecuador
147  General
Guyana
149  Suriname
149.5  French Guiana
150  Paraguay
151  Peru
152  Uruguay
153
Medical service
By region or country
South America -- Continued

154
   Venezuela

Europe
155
   General works
   Great Britain
157
   General works
159
   England and Wales
161
   Scotland
163
   Northern Ireland
164.A-Z
   Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria
165
   General
166.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z

Belgium
167
   General
168.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark
169
   General
170.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z

France
171
   General
172.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany
   Including West Germany
173
   General
174.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
174.5
   East Germany

Greece
175
   General
176.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
176.5
   Ireland (Éire)

Netherlands
177
   General
178.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy
179
   General
180.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway
181
   General
182.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal
183
   General
184.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe
185
   General
Medical service
By region or country
Europe
186.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
186.5 Scandinavia (General)
187 Spain
188.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
189 Sweden
190.A-Z General
191 Switzerland
196.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
199 General works
201 China
203-204 India
203 General
204.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
205 Japan
206.A-Z General
207 General
208.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
209 Russia in Asia, Siberia
Turkey
211 General
212.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
213.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
215 General works
Egypt
217 General
218.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Australia
221 General
222.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
VG MINOR SERVICES OF NAVIES VG

Medical service
   By region or country -- Continued
   222.5
      New Zealand
      Pacific islands
   223
      General works
   224.A-Z
      By island or group of islands, A-Z

Biography
   Including nurses
   226
      Collective
      Individual
      By region or country
   227.A-Z
      United States. By biographee, A-Z
   228.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z

Study and teaching
   230
      General works
      By region or country
   233
      United States
   235.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z

Research. Laboratories
   240
      General works
      By region or country
   243
      United States
   245.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z

Surgeons
   260
      General works
      By region or country
   263
      United States
   265.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z

Dispensaries
   270
      General works
      By region or country
   273
      United States
   275.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z

Dental service
   280
      General works
      By region or country
   283
      United States
   285.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z

Medical supplies. Surgical appliances
   290
      General works
      By region or country
   293
      United States
   295.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval hospital corps
   310
      General works
      By region or country
   320
      United States
Medical service
  Naval hospital corps
    By region or country -- Continued
  325.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Nurse corps
  For biography see VG226+
  350
  General works
    By region or country
    United States
    353
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
  355.A-Z

Naval hospital service and hospitals
  For hospitals and hospital service in a particular war, see the
  war in classes D-F
  410
  General works
    By region or country
    United States
      Cf. RA11.B15+ Public Health Service
      Cf. RA981.A4 Public Health Service hospitals
    420
    General works
    424.A-Z
    By region or state, A-Z
    425.A-Z
    By city, A-Z
    430.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
  450
  Hospital ships
  457
  Red Cross at sea
  Medical and surgical handbooks, manuals, etc.
  460
  General works
    By region or country
    United States
    463
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
    465.A-Z
    Sailors’ first-aid manuals

Naval hygiene. Sanitation and health
  Cf. UH600+ Military hygiene and sanitation
  Cf. V386 Protection and decontamination in atomic, biological, and chemical warfare
  470
  General works
  471
  General special
    Including diet, drinking water, liquor problems, tropical
    hygiene, venereal disease
    By region or country
    United States
    473
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
    475.A-Z
(478)
  Rehabilitation of disabled sailors
    see UB360+

Public relations. Press. War correspondents
  Cf. UH700+ Military public relations, press, etc.
  500
  General works
    By region or country

224
Public relations. Press. War correspondents
By region or country -- Continued

503 United States
505.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Civil engineering

590 General works
By region or country
593 United States
For Construction Battalion histories, etc. see VA66.C6+
595.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Artificers
Including carpenters' mates, blacksmiths, painters, etc.

600 General works
By region or country
603 United States
605.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Aerographers. Aerographers' mates

610 General works
By region or country
613 United States
615.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Lithographers

635 General works
By region or country
638 United States
639.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Electricians see VM471+

Machinists. Machinists' mates

800 General works
By region or country
803 United States
805.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Operations specialists. CIC personnel

820 General works
By region or country
823 United States
825.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Utilitiesmen

880 General works
By region or country
883 United States
885.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Yeomen. Clerical service

900 General works
By region or country
903 United States
905.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Engineering aides. Surveyors. Draftsmen
920 General works
By region or country
923 United States
925.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Boatswains. Boatswains' mates
950 General works
By region or country
953 United States
955.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Photographers. Photographers' mates
1010 General works
By region or country
1013 United States
1015.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
1020 Photographic interpretation
Instrumentmen
1030 General works
By region or country
1033 United States
1035.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Social work. Social welfare services
2000 General works
By region or country
2003 United States
2005.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Recreation and information services
2020 General works
By region or country
2025 United States. Bureau of Naval Personnel. Special Services Division
2029.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Navigation. Merchant marine

Class here works on the technical aspects of navigation
For the economic aspects of water transportation, including
policy, shipping, institutions, carriers, etc. see HE380.8+

Periodicals and societies. By language of publication

1. English
2. French
3. German
4. Other languages (not A-Z)
5. Congresses

Museums. Exhibitions

6.A1 General works
6.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

Abridgements of the nautical almanac, etc.

Cf. QB8.A+ Nautical and air (aeronautical) almanacs

7. American
8. Other (not A-Z)

Collected works (nonserial)
9. Several authors
11. Individual authors

Dictionaries see V23+

History, conditions, etc.

15. General works

By period
16. Ancient
17. Medieval

Including Viking ships

Modern
18. General works
19. 19th century
20. 20th century

By region or country
21. America
22. North America

23. General works
23.5 Confederate States
23.7 Great Lakes
24.A-.W By state, A-W
25.A-Z By city, A-Z
26. Canada

27. General
27.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
History, conditions, etc.
By region or country

North America -- Continued

27.5
Latin America (General)
Mexico
28
General
29.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Central America
30
General
31.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
32
General
33.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America
34
General works
Argentina
36
General
37.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Bolivia
38
General
39.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Brazil
41
General
42.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Chile
43
General
44.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Colombia
45
General
46.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Ecuador
47
General
48.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
49
Guyana
49.5
Suriname
50
French Guiana
51
Paraguay
52
Peru
53
Uruguay
54
Venezuela

Europe
55
General works
Great Britain
57
General works
59
England and Wales
61
Scotland
63
Northern Ireland

228
History, conditions, etc.
By region or country
Europe
  Great Britain -- Continued
  Cities (or other special), A-Z
Austria
  General
65
66.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Belgium
  General
67
68.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Denmark
  General
69
70.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
France
  General
71
72.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Germany
  Including West Germany
  General
73
74.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  East Germany
74.5
Greece
  General
75
76.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
76.5
Ireland (Éire)
Netherlands
  General
77
78.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Italy
  General
79
80.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Norway
  General
81
82.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Portugal
  General
83
84.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Europe
  General
85
86.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
86.5
  Scandinavia (General)
Spain
  General
87
88.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Sweden
  General
89
History, conditions, etc.
By region or country
Europe
  Sweden -- Continued
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Switzerland
  91 General
  92.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
  Turkey see VK111+
  96.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
  99 General works
  China
  101 General
  102.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
  India
  103 General
  104.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
  Japan
  105 General
  106.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
  Iran
  107 General
  Russia in Asia. Siberia
  109 General
  110.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
  Turkey
  111 General
  112.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
  113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
  115 General works
  Egypt
  117 General
  118.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Australia
  121 General
  122.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
  122.5 New Zealand
  Pacific islands
  123 General works
  124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
Biography
  Cf. G521+ Adventures, shipwrecks, life at sea, etc.
  139 Collective

230
Biography -- Continued

140.A-Z
   Individual, A-Z
   General works
144
   Early through 1800
145
   1801-
147
   General special
149
   Popular works. Nautical life
   Cf. G540+ Seafaring life, voyages, cruises, etc.
155
   Handbooks, manuals, etc.
160
   Merchant marine as a profession or occupation
   Lists of vessels, by country see HE565.A3+
   Subsidies see HE740+
   Ship lines, navigation companies see HE945.A2+
   Marine insurance see HE961+
   Ship fitting, equipment see VM470
   Marine engines see VM731+
   Ship appliances see VM781+
199
   Marine accidents
   Cf. VK1250+ Shipwrecks and fires
200
   Safety measures (General)
   Cf. VK371+ Collisions and their prevention, signaling
   Cf. VK237 Load lines, freeboard
   Cf. VK240 Prevention of accidents to sailors
   Cf. VK1300+ Lifesaving
203
   Security measures
205
   Command of ships. Masters' manuals
211
   Ship's papers, logbooks, etc.
   Cf. VK581 Logs (Nautical instruments)
215
   Ship rules, etc.
219
   Recruitment of merchant marine
   Cf. VK401+ Study and teaching
220
   Retirement. Pensions
221
   Manning of vessels: Officers, crews, etc.
223
   Uniforms
224
   Living accommodations. Subsistence. Provisioning
(225)
   Impressment, shanghaiing
   see HD8039.S4+
231
   Discipline
233
   Watch duty
   Cf. VD160+ Regulations for individual navies
235
   Stowage. Handling and loading cargo
   Cf. TC370 Mechanical equipment of docks
   Cf. VM831 Ship-loading equipment
236
   Fuel handling
237
   Load lines. Freeboard. Ballast
240
   Prevention of accidents to sailors
Harbors. Ports
   Cf. HE550+ Economic aspects
   Cf. HE951+ Port guides, charges, etc.
   Cf. TC203+ Coast protective works, harbor engineering, etc.

321 General works
   By country see HE550+

345 Wharf management. Storage, etc.

358 Marine terminals
   Dock facilities
      Including bunkering, coaling, docking and repairing

361 General works

365.A-Z By port, A-Z

367 Fuel stations
   Marinas. Anchorages for small boats and yachts. Small craft refuge harbors
   Cf. TC352+ Hydraulic engineering

369 General works
   By region or country
      United States

369.5 General works

369.6.A-Z By place, A-Z

369.8.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Under each country:
      .x General works
      .x24- .x2Z By place, A-Z

Collisions and their prevention
   Including regulations, rules of the road, etc.
   Cf. VK1250+ Shipwrecks

371 General works

372 Rule of port helm

373 Lights and signals

(375-376) Law
   see class K

Cases. Investigations

(377) General works


(378.L3) Larchmont (Steamer)

Signaling
   Cf. VK1000+ Lighthouse service
   Cf. V280+ Naval signaling

381 General works

382 Tests of sight and hearing

383 Fog signals

385 Flags
   Cf. V300+ Naval and marine flags

387 Lights
Signaling -- Continued

388       Sound. Submarine signaling
389.A-Z   Special systems. By name of inventor, A-Z
391       Codes
          For national lists of ships with distinctive signal letters
          see HE565.A3+
391.I6A-.I6Z   International code of signals. By country, A-Z
          Further subarranged by date
          e.g.
            391.I6U6 1956   United States, 1956
393       Funnel marks. House flags of navigation companies, etc.
397       Wireless telegraphy and telephony. Radio, radar, etc.
          Cf. VG76+ Naval wireless telegraphy, telephony, etc.
          Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation
          Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment and
          installations

Study and teaching

401       General works
405       Examinations, questions, etc.
          By region or country
421       America
          North America
422       General works
          United States
423       General works
423.5     Confederate States
423.7     Great Lakes
424.A-.W  By state, A-W
425.A-Z   By city, A-Z
          Canada
426       General
427.5     Latin America (General)
          Mexico
428       General
          Central America
430       General
431.A-Z   By region or country, A-Z
          West Indies
432       General
433.A-Z   By island or group of islands, A-Z
          South America
434       General works
          Argentina
436       General
Study and teaching
By region or country
South America -- Continued
  Bolivia
  438  General
  Brazil
  441  General
  442.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Chile
  443  General
  444.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Colombia
  445  General
  446.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Ecuador
  447  General
  448.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
  449  Guyana
  449.5  Suriname
  450  French Guiana
  451  Paraguay
  452  Peru
  453  Uruguay
  454  Venezuela
  Europe
  455  General works
        Great Britain
        457  General works
        459  England and Wales
        461  Scotland
        463  Northern Ireland
        464.A-Z  Cities (or other special), A-Z
  Austria
  465  General
  466.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Belgium
  467  General
  468.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Denmark
  469  General
  470.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
  France
  471  General
  472.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Germany
        Including West Germany

234
Study and teaching
By region or country
Europe
  Germany -- Continued
    General
  474
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    East Germany
  Greece
    General
    475
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Ireland (Éire)
    476
    Netherlands
    General
    477
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Italy
    478
    General
    479
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Norway
    480
    General
    481
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Portugal
    482
    General
    483
    Russia in Europe
    484
    General
    485
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Scandinavia (General)
    486
    Spain
    General
    487
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Sweden
    488
    General
    489
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Switzerland
    490
    General
    491
    Turkey see VK511+
    492
    Other European countries, A-Z
Asian
  General works
  China
  General
  499
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  India
  General
  500
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Japan
  235
Study and teaching
By region or country
Asia
  Japan -- Continued
    General
  506.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran
  General
  508.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Asia. Siberia
  General
  509
    Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey
  General
  511
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  512.A-Z
    Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
  General works
  Egypt
    General
  517
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  518.A-Z
    Other African countries, A-Z
Australia
  General
  521
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  522.A-Z
    New Zealand
    Pacific islands
    General works
  523
    By island or group of islands, A-Z
Individual schools
  524.A-Z
    United States. By name of school, A-Z
  525.A-Z
    Other countries. By country and name of school, A-Z
Training
  General works
  Training ships
  Apprentices
  Officers
  535
    General works
  537
    Examinations
Seamanship
  General works
  Sailing. Helmsmanship
    General works
    Small boat sailing see GV811.6
  543
  Sea scouting. Boy scouts. Girl scouts
  544
  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
  545
  Devices for calming the waves. Use of oil in storms
  547
Science of navigation
  Including nautical astronomy
  Cf. QB1+ Astronomy
  Cf. SH343.8 Fisheries navigation
549
History
  General works
551
  Through 1700
553
  1701-1800
555
  1801-
559
General special
  Including the nautical mile
559.3
Juvenile works
559.5
Examinations, questions, etc.
Electronics in navigation
  Cf. VG76+ Naval wireless telegraph and telephone, radio, radar, etc.
  Cf. VK397 Marine signaling
  Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft
  Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment and installation
560
General works
  Loran tables
561.A1
  General works
561.A2-Z
    By region
561.A6
    Asia (Coasts)
561.A7
    Atlantic Ocean
561.P3
    Pacific Ocean
    United States (Coasts)
561.U5
    General works
561.U57
    West coast
562
Artificial satellites in ship navigation
563
Nautical tables
  Including azimuth tables
  Cf. QB8.A+ Nautical and air (aeronautical) almanacs
565
Latitude and longitude
  Including tables
567
Longitude and time at sea
  Including tables
569
Sumner’s method. Sumner line
570
Optimum ship routing. Least time
571
Great circle sailing (Shortest distance)
571.5
Inertial navigation
572
Dead reckoning
Nautical instruments
  Cf. GC41 Oceanographic instruments (General)
  Cf. QB84.5+ Astronomical instruments
Nautical instruments -- Continued

573
General works
Special instruments

(575)
Chronometers (Use on board ship)
see QB107

577
Compass. Gyro compass
Including use for sea, air, or land
Cf. QC849 Magnetism of ships and deviation of compass

579
Distance finders, tables, calculations, etc.

581
Logs
Cf. VK211 Logbooks

583
Sextant, quadrant, etc.

583.5
Inertial navigation systems

584.A-Z
Other instruments, A-Z

584.A7
Artificial horizon

584.A9
Automatic pilot

584.G8
Gyroscopic instruments

584.L37
Lasers

584.M34
Maneuvering boards

584.S55
Slide rule

584.S6
Sounding apparatus
Cf. GC78.A+ Oceanographic instruments

584.S65
Spheroscope

584.S7
Station pointer

585
Catalogs

587
Other special topics (not A-Z)
Including use of charts
Cf. VK547 Devices for calming the waves

Marine hydrography. Hydrographic surveying
Cf. GA1+ Cartography
Cf. GC1+ Oceanography
Cf. QB301+ Geodetic surveying
Cf. TA623 Hydrographic surveying for engineering purposes
Cf. V396+ Military oceanography

588
Periodicals. Societies
For individual countries see VK597.A+
Cf. VK798 Sailing directions

589
Conferences

591
General works

593
General special

593.5
Methods of observation. Instruction for observers

594
Apparatus. Instruments (Collective and individual (not A-Z)
Cf. VM453 Oceanographic research ships

595.A-Z
Individual voyages, A-Z

238
Marine hydrography. Hydrographic surveying -- Continued

596
Hydrographic bureaus
Including organization and methods

597.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x Official publications
.x2 Nonofficial works. By author

United States
597.U5 Official publications
597.U6 Nonofficial works

Tide and current tables
600 Periodicals
General works
601 Through 1800
602 1801-
603 General collections of tide tables
603.A2-.A5 Publications of the British Hydrographic Office
By region or country
Arctic Ocean
607 General works
609 White Sea
Atlantic Ocean
For South Atlantic and American coasts, see VK757+
610 General works
611 North Atlantic
North Atlantic islands
614.A1 General works
614.A3-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
Azores see VK680.A9
614.F2 Faeroe Islands
614.I2 Iceland
Madeira Islands see VK680.M2
Orkney Islands see VK637
Shetland Islands see VK636
North Sea
Cf. VK624+ German, Dutch, and Belgian coasts
615 General works
616 Norway
617 Skagerrak
618 Kattegat. The Sound. The Belts
Baltic Sea
619 General works
620 Sweden
621 Soviet Union
622 German coasts (General and Baltic)
623 Danish coasts
624 North Sea (German coast)
Tide and current tables
By region or country
Atlantic Ocean -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>625</td>
<td>North Sea (Dutch coast)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>626</td>
<td>North Sea (Belgian coast)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>627</td>
<td>British Isles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>628</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>West coast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629</td>
<td>Ireland see VK631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630</td>
<td>England (West Coast). St. George's Channel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>631</td>
<td>Bristol Channel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>632</td>
<td>Ireland. Irish Sea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>633</td>
<td>Isle of Man</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>634</td>
<td>Scotland (West Coast)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>635</td>
<td>Hebrides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>636</td>
<td>Scotland (North and east coasts)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>637</td>
<td>Shetland Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>638</td>
<td>Orkney Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>England (East coast)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>638.5</td>
<td>Thames River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>639</td>
<td>English Channel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>641</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>643</td>
<td>British coast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Channel Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>644.A-Z</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>644.A-Z</td>
<td>By island, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>645</td>
<td>French coasts (General and English Channel)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>647</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>649</td>
<td>French (West coast). Bay of Biscay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650.A-Z</td>
<td>Spanish and Portuguese coasts (General and Atlantic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650.A-Z</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650.C2</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650.C2</td>
<td>e.g. Cadiz, Gulf of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650.S3</td>
<td>Santander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>651</td>
<td>Strait of Gibraltar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>653</td>
<td>Mediterranean Sea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>654</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>655</td>
<td>Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>656</td>
<td>Balearic Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>657</td>
<td>France. Gulf of Lyons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>658</td>
<td>Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>659</td>
<td>Gulf of Genoa. Ligurian Sea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>660</td>
<td>Corsica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sardinia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

240
Tide and current tables
By region or country
Atlantic Ocean
  Mediterranean Sea -- Continued
    Tyrrenian Sea
661
    Sicily. Strait of Messina. Sicily Channel
       Including Skerki Bank
    Adriatic Sea and islands
663
    General works
664
    Yugoslav coast and islands
665
    Turkey
666
    Greece
667
    Ionian Sea and islands
667.5
    Crete
668
    Aegean Sea and islands
669
    Dardanelles. Sea of Marmora
670
    Black Sea
671
    Sea of Azov
       Eastern coasts
672
    Asia Minor
673
    Cyprus
674
    Africa (North coast)
       African coast (General and West)
677
    General works
    Atlantic islands
679
    General works
680.A-Z
    By island or group of islands, A-Z
680.A9
    Azores
680.C2
    Canary Islands
680.C3
    Cape Verde Islands
680.M2
    Madeira Islands
680.S2
    Salvages
    Indian Ocean
685
    General works
687
    Africa (East coast)
687.1
    South Africa
687.3
    Mozambique
687.5
    Tanzania
687.7
    Kenya
687.8
    Ethiopia. Somalia
689
    Rivers
691
    Islands
693
    Gulf of Aden
695
    Red Sea
697
    Persian Gulf
698
    Indian coast. Asia (South coast)
699
    Arabian Sea

241
Tide and current tables
By region or country
Indian Ocean -- Continued

701
Bay of Bengal

702
Coasts of Asia (General and East)

703
General works

705
Gulf of Siam

706
China Sea and Chinese coast

707
Yellow Sea

709
Japan Sea. Japanese islands

710
Malaysia. Singapore

711
Philippines

Pacific Ocean. Pacific islands

715
General works

717
North Pacific

725
South Pacific

727
Special

729
Australia

731
New Zealand

733 A-Z
Indonesia

733 A-Z
Other islands or groups of islands, A-Z

Eastern Pacific. America (West coast)

741
General works

743
Alaska. Bering Sea and Strait

745
Canada (West coast). British Columbia

746
Vancouver Island

747
United States (West coast)

748 A-W
By state, A-W

749
Mexico (West coast)

751
Central America (West coast)

752 A-Z
General works

755
South America (West coast)

756 A-Z
Local, A-Z

757
South Atlantic and South Pacific Oceans

包括 West Indies, South America, and Pacific

Atlantic Ocean (General) see VK610

Atlantic Ocean (West)

759
General works

761
North America and coasts of Europe and Africa see VK610+

763
South American coasts (General and East)

761
General works

Strait of Magellan
Tide and current tables
By region or country
Atlantic Ocean (West)
    South American coasts (General and East) -- Continued
        764    Falkland Islands
        765    Argentina
        766    La Plata River
        767    Brazil
        768.A-Z    Other East South-American coasts, A-Z
e.g.
        768.G8    Guyana
    Central American and Mexican coasts (General and East)
        769    General works
    West Indies. Caribbean Sea and Gulf of Mexico
        771    General works
        773.A-Z    By island or group of islands, A-Z
    Gulf of Mexico
        775    General works
        777    Florida Keys. Florida Strait. Windward Passage
United States (East coast)
        781    General works
        782.A-Z    Local, A-Z
e.g.
        782.C5    Chesapeake Bay
    Great Lakes
        783    General works
        784.A-Z    Individual lakes, etc., A-Z
    Canada (East coast)
        785    General works
        786    Nova Scotia. Cape Breton Island
        787    Bay of Fundy
        788    Saint Lawrence River
        789    Newfoundland and Labrador
        790    Hudson Bay, Hudson Strait, etc.
        791    Greenland
        792    Baffin Bay, Davis Strait, etc.
        793    United States as a whole
            Including island possessions
        794    Canada as a whole
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
Serial publications
    Including hydrographic notices, notices to mariners, etc.
        799    Tables for navigators. Distances etc.
            For nautical astronomy tables, see VK563+
        800    History
Sailing directions. Pilot guides -- Continued

General works

801 Through 1800
802 1801-

(803) Official sailing directions published by Great Britain
see VK804+

By region or country

804 American waters as a whole
805 Antarctic regions
Arctic Ocean
807 General works
808 Canadian Arctic
    Including archipelago passages
    For Hudson Bay see VK990
    For Baffin Bay see VK992
809 White Sea

Atlantic Ocean
For South Atlantic and American coasts, see VK957+

810 General works
North Atlantic
811 General works
813 General special. Steam lanes
North Atlantic islands
814.A1 General works
814.A3-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
    Azores see VK880.A9
814.F2 Faeroe Islands
814.I2 Iceland
    Madeira Islands see VK880.M2
    Orkney Islands see VK837
    Shetland Islands see VK836
814.5 Scandinavia
North Sea
815 General works
816 Norway
817 Skagerrak
818 Kattegat. The Sound. The Belts

Baltic Sea
819 General works
820 Sweden
821 Soviet Union
821.5 Finland
821.8.A-Z Other, A-Z
    e.g.
821.8.B6 Bothnia, Gulf of
822 German coasts (General and Baltic)
823 Danish coasts
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
By region or country
Atlantic Ocean -- Continued
824          North Sea (German coast)
825          North Sea (Dutch coast)
826          North Sea (Belgian coast)
827          General works
827.5        Inland waters
              West coast
828          General works
              Ireland see VK831
829          England (West coast). St. George's Channel
830          Bristol Channel
831          Ireland. Irish Sea
832          Isle of Man
833          Scotland (West coast)
834          Hebrides
834.5        East coast
835          Scotland (North and east coasts)
836          Shetland Islands
837          Orkney Islands
              England (East coast)
838          General works
838.5        Thames River
              English Channel
839          General works
841          British coast
              Channel Islands
843          General works
              French coasts (General and English Channel)
845          General works
847          France (West Coast). Bay of Biscay
              Spanish and Portuguese coasts (General and Atlantic)
849          General works
850.A-Z      Local, A-Z
              e.g.
850.C2       Cadiz, Gulf of
851          Strait of Gibraltar
              Mediterranean Sea
853          General works
854          Spain
855          Balearic Islands
856          France. Gulf of Lyons
857          Italy
858          Gulf of Genoa. Ligurian Sea
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
By region or country
Atlantic Ocean
Mediterranean Sea -- Continued
859                Corsica
860                Sardinia
861                Tyrrenian Sea
862                Sicily. Strait of Messina. Sicily Channel
                      Including Skerki Bank
Adriatic Sea and Italian islands
863                General works
864                Yugoslav coast and islands
865                Turkey
866                Greece
867                Ionian Sea and islands
867.5                Crete
868                Aegean Sea and islands
869                Dardanelles. Sea of Marmora
870                Black Sea
871                Sea of Azov
                      Eastern coasts
872                Asia minor
873                Cyprus
874                Africa (North coast)
876                East Atlantic (Europe, Africa, and the islands)
                      African coast (General and West)
877                General works
                      Atlantic islands
879                General works
880.A-Z                By island or group of islands, A-Z
880.A9                Azores
880.C2                Canary Islands
880.C3                Cape Verde Islands
880.M2                Madeira Islands
880.S2                Salvages
881                East Indies (England to India, etc.)
                      Cf. VK931 East Indies pilot (United States)
Indian Ocean
885                General works
887                Africa (East coast)
887.1                South Africa
887.3                Mozambique
887.5                Tanzania
887.7                Kenya
887.8                Ethiopia. Somalia
889                Rivers
891                Islands. South Indian Ocean pilot
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
By region or country
Indian Ocean -- Continued
893              Gulf of Aden
895              Red Sea
897              Persian Gulf
898              Indian coast. Asia (South coast)
899              Arabian Sea
901              Bay of Bengal
Coasts of Asia (General and East)
902              General works
903              Gulf of Siam
905              China Sea and Chinese coast
906              Yangtze River
907              Yellow Sea
909              Japan Sea. Japanese islands
910              Northeast coast of Asia
                Including Korea, Siberia and Sea of Okhotsk
911              Philippines
Inland waters of Asia
913              Caspian Sea
914.A-Z          Other, A-Z
                e.g.
914.B3           Baikal, Lake
Pacific Ocean. Pacific islands
915              General works
917              North Pacific
925              South Pacific
Special
927              Australia
929              New Zealand
931              Indonesia. East Indies pilot (United States)
933.A-Z          Other islands or groups of islands, A-Z
                e.g.
933.H3           Hawaii
Eastern Pacific. America (West coast)
941              General works
943              Alaska. Bering Sea and Strait
945              Canada (West coast). British Columbia
946              Vancouver Island
                United States (West coast)
947              General works
948.A-.W         By state, A-W
                Alaska see VK943
                Hawaii see VK933.H3
949              Mexico (West coast)
                Central America (West coast)
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
By region or country
Pacific Ocean. Pacific islands
- Eastern Pacific. America (West coast)
  - Central America (West coast) -- Continued

951 General works
952.A-Z Local, A-Z
- South America (West coast)

955 General works
956.A-Z Local, A-Z
957 South Atlantic and South Pacific Oceans
  - Including West Indies, South America, and Pacific

Atlantic Ocean (General) see VK810
Atlantic Ocean (West)

959 General works
- South American coasts (General and East)
- South American coasts (General and East)

961 General works
962 Tierra del Fuego
963 Strait of Magellan
964 Falkland Islands
965 Argentina
  - Cf. VK962 Tierra del Fuego
966 La Plata River
967 Brazil
967.5 Amazon River
968.A-Z Other East South-American coasts, A-Z
  e.g.
  968.F8 French Guiana
  - Central American and Mexican coasts (General and East)

969 General works
970.A-Z Central America. Local, A-Z
970.P2 Panama Canal
  - West Indies. Caribbean Sea. Gulf of Mexico

971 General works
973.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
  e.g.
  973.P7 Puerto Rico
  - Gulf of Mexico

975 General works
977 Florida Keys. Florida Strait. Windward Passage
  - United States (East coast). "Atlantic coast pilots"
    - Including "inland waterway," "inside route"
    - For sectional guides see VK982.A+

981 General works
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
By region or country
Atlantic Ocean (West)
   United States (East coast). "Atlantic coast pilots" --
      Continued
982.A-Z  Local, A-Z
      e.g.
982.C5   Chesapeake Bay
982.N5   New Jersey coast
Great Lakes
983     General works
984.A-Z  Individual lakes, etc., A-Z
      e.g.
984.G4   Georgian Bay
984.O6   Lake Ontario
Canada (East coast)
985     General works
      Inland waters
985.4    General works
985.5.A-Z Special, A-Z
985.5.O88 Ottawa River (Quebec and Ontario)
986     Nova Scotia. Cape Breton Island
987     Bay of Fundy
987.7    Saint John River
988      Saint Lawrence River
989      Newfoundland and Labrador
990      Hudson Bay, Hudson Strait, etc.
991      Greenland
992      Baffin Bay, Davis Strait, etc.
         Canada (Arctic coast) see VK808
United States as a whole
   Including island possessions (General); depth of channels
      and harbors
993     General works
         Alaska see VK943
         Hawaii see VK933.H3
         Puerto Rico see VK973.P7
         East coast see VK981+
         West coast see VK947+
Inland waters
   For "inland waterway," "inside route" (Atlantic coast)
      see VK981+
994     General works
995.A-Z  Special, A-Z
      e.g.
         Great Lakes see VK983+
995.O4   Ohio River
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
By region or country -- Continued
Inland waters
Asia see VK913+
Europe
996 General works
997.A-Z Special, A-Z
e.g.
British Isles see VK827.5
997.R5 Rhine River
Thames River see VK838.5
Lighthouse service
Including lighthouses, lightships, beacons, buoys and buoyage,
foghorns, etc.
1000 Periodicals. Societies
1005 Congresses
1010 General works
1012 Buoys and buoyage (General)
1013 General special
1015 History
By region or country
1021 America
North America
1022 General works
United States
Bureau of Lighthouses (to 1959). Coast Guard
jurisdiction, 1939-
1023.A2 Annual reports
1023.A21-.A24 Other serials
1023.A25 Special reports. By date
1023.A3 Orders
1023.A4 Collections
1023.A5 Instructions
1023.A7 Miscellaneous. By date
1023.A8 Other official bodies
1023.A9-.Z8 Nonofficial publications
1023.Z9 Miscellaneous uncataloged material
1023.3 Great Lakes
1024.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
1025.A-Z Special lighthouses, A-Z
e.g.
1025.D5 Diamond Shoals
1025.M5 Minot's Ledge
Canada
1026 General
Lighthouse service
By region or country
North America
  Canada -- Continued
    Subdivisions, A-Z
1027.A-Z
1027.5 Latin America (General)
Mexico
1028 General
West Indies
1032 General
1033.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
1034 General works
Argentina
1036 General
Bolivia
1038 General
Brazil
1041 General
1042.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Chile
1043 General
1044.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Colombia
1045 General
1046.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Ecuador
1047 General
1048.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Guyana
1049 Suriname
1049.5 French Guiana
1050 Paraguay
1051 Peru
1052 Uruguay
1053 Venezuela
1054 Europe
1055 General works
Great Britain
1057 General works
1059 England and Wales
Lighthouse service
By region or country
Europe
  Great Britain -- Continued
    Scotland
    Northern Ireland
  Cities (or other special), A-Z
Austria
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Belgium
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Denmark
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
France
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Germany
    Including West Germany
      General
      East Germany
Greece
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Ireland (Éire)
Netherlands
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Italy
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Norway
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Portugal
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Europe
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Scandinavia (General)
Spain
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Lighthouse service
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

Sweden
1089                General
1090.A-Z                Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland
1091                General
1092.A-Z                Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VK1111+
1096.A-Z                Other European countries, A-Z

Asia
1099                General works

China
1101                General
1102.A-Z                Subdivisions, A-Z

India
1103                General
1104.A-Z                Subdivisions, A-Z

Japan
1105                General
1106.A-Z                Subdivisions, A-Z

Iran
1107                General
1108.A-Z                Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Asia. Siberia
1109                General
1110.A-Z                Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey
1111                General
1112.A-Z                Subdivisions, A-Z

Africa
1115                General works

Egypt
1117                General
1118.A-Z                Subdivisions, A-Z

Australia
1121                General
1122.A-Z                Subdivisions, A-Z
1122.5                New Zealand

Pacific Islands
1123                General works
1124.A-Z                By island or group of islands, A-Z

Biography
1139                Collective
1140.A-Z                Individual, A-Z
Lighthouse service -- Continued
Lists of lights, buoys, beacons, etc.
Including electronic beacons, e.g. Racons

1150
General lists
By region or country
Europe

1151
General works
Great Britain
1153
England
1155
Scotland
1157
Ireland
1161
Norway
1163
Denmark
1165
Sweden
1167
Russia
1169
Germany
   Including West Germany
1170
East Germany
1171
Netherlands
1173
France
1175
Portugal
1176
Mediterranean Sea
1177
Spain
1179
Italy
1181
Greece
(1183)
Turkey
   see VK1209.T9
1185.A-Z
Other European regions or countries, A-Z
e.g.
1185.B3
Barents Sea
1185.E7
Estonia
1185.F5
Finland, Gulf of
Africa
1190
General works
1191
East Africa
   Cf. VK1209.R4 Red Sea
1192
West Africa
1193
Morocco
1194
Nigeria
1195
Somalia
1196
South Africa
1197.A-Z
Portuguese Africa, A-Z
1198
Egypt
1199.A-Z
Other African regions or countries, A-Z
Asia
1203
China
Lighthouse service
Lists of lights, buoys, beacons, etc.
By region or country
Asia -- Continued

1204
India
1205
Southeast Asia. Indochina
1206
Indonesia. Malaysia
1207
Japan
1208
Russia in Asia. Siberia
1209.A-Z
Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z
e.g.
1209.R4
Red Sea
1209.T9
Turkey
1211
Australia
1212
New Zealand
1214
Pacific Ocean
Pacific islands
1221
General works
1223.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
1225
General works
1226
Argentina
1227
Bolivia
1228
Brazil
1229
Chile
1230
Colombia
1231
Ecuador
1232
Guyana
1233
Paraguay
1234
Peru
1235
Uruguay
1236
Venezuela
Central America
1237
General works
1238.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
1239
General works
1240.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
North America
1241
General works

255
Lighthouse service
Lists of lights, buoys, beacons, etc.
By region or country
North America -- Continued
United States

On June 17, 1910, the United States Lighthouse Board was superseded by the United States Bureau of Lighthouses.

The districts whose numbers were changed were 9th district (old) to 12th district (new); 12th district (old) to 13th district (new); 13th district (old) to 15th district (new); 15th district (old) to 16th district (new); 3d subdistrict (old) became 9th district (new); and 12th subdistrict (old) became 19th district (new). Old districts 1-8, 10, 11, and 14 remain unchanged as to number.

Publications after June 17, 1910, are to be distinguished in that the new 9th, 12th, 13th, 15th, and 16th are to be marked 9tha, 12tha, 13tha, 15tha, and 16tha. Other districts need no distinguishing letter.

1243 General works
1244 Great Lakes
1245 Canada
1246 Mexico

Bridge lights
1247 General works
By region or country
1248 United States
1249.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Shipwrecks and fires
Including reports and examinations
For narratives see G521+

1250 General works
1255.A-Z Ships wrecked, A-Z
  e.g.
1255.T6 Titanic (Steamship)
1255.V4 Vestris (Steamboat)
1257.A-Z Ships lost by fire, A-Z
  e.g.
1257.L3 Lafayette (Steamship)
  Formerly the "Normandie"
  Cf. VM383.N6 Normandie (Steamship)
1257.L4 Lexington (Steamboat)
1257.M6 Morro Castle (Steamship)
1258 Fire prevention and extinction
  Including lightning conductors, fire boats, fire sprinklers, etc.
Shipwrecks and fires -- Continued

1259 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
  Including abandoning ship, food supply

1265 Submarine disasters
  Cf. VK1491 Salvage
  Cf. VM975+ Diving

By region or country

United States
  1270 General works
  1271 Great Lakes
  1272.A-Z Other regions, A-Z
  1273.A-.W By state, A-W

Canada. British America
  1274 General works
  1275.A-Z By region, A-Z
  1276.A-Z By province, island, etc., A-Z
  1276.B3 Bahama Islands

Latin America
  1277 General works
  1278.A-Z By region, A-Z
  1279.A-Z By country, island, etc., A-Z

Europe
  1280 General works
  1281.A-Z By region, A-Z
  1282.A-Z By country, A-Z

Africa
  1283 General works
  1284.A-Z By region, A-Z
  1285.A-Z By country, A-Z

Asia
  1286 General works
  1287.A-Z By region, A-Z
  1288.A-Z By country, A-Z

Australia
  1289 General works
  1290.A-Z By region, A-Z
  1291.A-Z By state or territory, A-Z

New Zealand
  1291.2 General works
  1291.3.A-Z By region, A-Z

Pacific islands
  1292 General works
  1293.A-Z By region, A-Z
  1294.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
  1297 Derelicts and their removal
Shipwrecks and fires -- Continued

1299
Icebergs and navigation
Including international ice observations, ice patrol service, etc.
Cf. GB2401+ Icebergs (Physical geography)

Icebreaking operations

1299.5
General works

1299.6.A-Z
By place, A-Z

e.g.

1299.6.A7
Arctic regions

1299.6.G7
Great Lakes

Saving of life and property

Lifesaving

1300
Periodicals. Societies

1301
Congresses

1315
History

By region or country

1321
America
North America

1322
General works
United States

1323
General works
Confederate States

1323.7
Great Lakes

1324.A-.W
By state, A-W

1325.A-Z
By city, A-Z
Canada

1326
General

1327.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

1327.5
Latin America (General)
Mexico

1328
General

1329.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

1330
Central America
General

1331.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
West Indies

1332
General

1333.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America

1334
General works
Argentina

1336
General

1337.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Bolivia

1338
General

1339.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Brazil

258
Saving of life and property
Lifesaving
By region or country
South America
  Brazil -- Continued
    General
    1341
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Chile
    1343
    General
    1344.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Colombia
    1345
    General
    1346.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Ecuador
    1347
    General
    1348.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Guyana
    1349
    Suriname
    1349.5
    French Guiana
    1350
    Paraguay
    1351
    Peru
    1352
    Uruguay
    1353
    Venezuela
  Europe
  1355
  General works
  Great Britain
    General works
    1357
    England and Wales
    1359
    Scotland
    1361
    Northern Ireland
    1363.A-Z
    Cities (or other special), A-Z
  Austria
    General
    1365
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Belgium
    General
    1366.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Denmark
    General
    1369
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  France
    General
    1370.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Germany
    Including West Germany
    1371
    General
    1372.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  1373
  1374.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Saving of life and property
Lifesaving
By region or country
Europe
  Germany -- Continued
    East Germany
  Greece
    General
  Greece
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Ireland (Éire)
    Netherlands
  General
  Ireland (Éire)
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Italy
    General
  Italy
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Netherlands
    General
  Netherlands
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Norway
    General
  Norway
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Portugal
    General
  Portugal
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Russia in Europe
    General
  Russia in Europe
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Scandinavia (General)
    Spain
    General
  Spain
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Sweden
    General
  Sweden
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Switzerland
    General
  Switzerland
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Turkey see VK1411+
  Other European countries, A-Z
  Asia
    General works
  China
    General
  China
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  India
    General
  India
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Japan
    General
Saving of life and property
Lifesaving
By region or country

Asia

Japan -- Continued


Iran

1407 General

1408.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Asia. Siberia

1409 General

1410.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey

1411 General

1412.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

1413.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

1415 General works

Egypt

1417 General

1418.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

1419.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

1421 General

1422.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

1422.5 New Zealand

Pacific islands

1423 General works

1424.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

Biography

1430.A1 Collective

1430.A2-Z Individual, A-Z

1445 General works

1447 General special

Apparatus, stations, etc.

Cf. VK383 Fog signals


1461 Treatises, etc.


Appliances and means of lifesaving on ships

1463 General works

1471 General special

Boats. Lifeboats

1474 Submarine rescue vehicles

1475 Buoys

1477 Life preservers
Saving of life and property
Lifesaving
Apparatus, stations, etc. -- Continued

1479
Rockets
1481.A-Z
Other special, A-Z
1481.F6
Fog bells
1481.L55
Line-throwing guns
1481.S2
Safety anchorage
1481.S4
Shark protection
1481.T8
Twin navigation
1481.W3
Water-making cup
1491
Salvage
Cf. HE971 Marine insurance
Cf. K1188.A8 Law
Cf. VM965 Underwater welding and cutting
Cf. VM975+ Diving

Pilots and pilotage

1500
Periodicals. Societies
By region or country

1515
America
North America

1522
General works
United States
1523.A1-.A4
Documents
Pilot rules
1523.A25
Atlantic and Pacific coast inland waters. By date
1523.A26
Rivers whose waters flow into the Gulf of Mexico.
By date
1523.A27
Great Lakes. By date
1523.A4
Special. By date
1523.A5-Z
General works
1523.5
Confederate States
1523.7
Great Lakes
1524.A-.W
By state, A-W
1525.A-Z
By city, A-Z
Canada

1526
General
1527.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
1527.5
Latin America (General)
Mexico

1528
General
1529.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Central America

1530
General
1531.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
West Indies

1532
General
Pilots and pilotage
By region or country
North America
West Indies -- Continued
1533.A-Z      By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
1534          General works
1536          Argentina
1537.A-Z      General
1538          Subdivisions, A-Z
1539.A-Z      Bolivia
1539.5        General
1550          Subdivisions, A-Z
1541          Brazil
1542.A-Z      General
1542         Subdivisions, A-Z
1543          Chile
1544.A-Z      General
1544         Subdivisions, A-Z
1545          Colombia
1545          General
1546.A-Z      Subdivisions, A-Z
1549          Guyana
1549.5        Suriname
1550          French Guiana
1551          Paraguay
1552          Peru
1553          Uruguay
1554          Venezuela
Europe
1555          General works
1557          Great Britain
1559          England and Wales
1561          Scotland
1563          Northern Ireland
1564.A-Z      Cities (or other special), A-Z
1565          Austria
1566.A-Z      General
1566         Subdivisions, A-Z
1567          Belgium
1568.A-Z      General
1568         Subdivisions, A-Z
Pilots and pilotage
By region or country
Europe
  Denmark -- Continued
    General
  France
    General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Germany
    Including West Germany
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  East Germany
  Greece
    General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Ireland (Éire)
  Netherlands
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Italy
    General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Norway
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Portugal
    General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Russia in Europe
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Scandinavia (General)
  Spain
    General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Sweden
    General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Switzerland
    General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Turkey see VK1611+
  Other European countries, A-Z
  Asia
    General works
Pilots and pilotage
By region or country
Asia -- Continued

China
1601 General
1602.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

India
1603 General
1604.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Japan
1605 General
1606.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Iran
1607 General
1608.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Asia. Siberia
1609 General
1610.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey
1611 General
1612.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
1613.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa
1615 General works

Egypt
1617 General
1618.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
1619.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z

Australia
1621 General
1622.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
1622.5 New Zealand

Pacific islands
1623 General works
1624.A-Z By island or group or islands, A-Z

General works
1645 General works
1661 General special
Naval architecture. Shipbuilding. Marine engineering
For war vessels (Construction, armament, etc.) see V750+
Periodicals and societies. By language of publication

1  English
2  French
3  German
4  Other languages (not A-Z)
5  Congresses
6.A1  General works
6.A2-Z  By region or country
        Under each country:
        x  General works
        x2A-.x2Z  Special. By city, A-Z
7  Collected works (nonserial)
Dictionaries and encyclopedias see V23+
12  Directories
History
15  General works
16  Ancient
17  Medieval
        Including Viking ships, cogs, etc.
Modern
18  General works
19  19th century
20  20th century
By region or country
    For individual companies, shipyards, etc. see VM301.A+
21  America
North America
22  General works
United States
23  General works
23.5  Confederate States
23.7  Great Lakes
24.A-.W  By state, A-W
25.A-Z  By city, A-Z
Canada
26  General
27.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
27.5  Latin America (General)
Mexico
28  General
Central America
30  General

266
History
By region or country
North America
Central America -- Continued

31. A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
West Indies

32
General

33. A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

34
General works
Argentina

36
General

37. A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Bolivia

38
General

39. A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Brazil

41
General

42. A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Chile

43
General

44. A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Colombia

45
General

46. A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Ecuador

47
General

48. A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Guyana

49
Suriname

49.5
French Guiana

50
Paraguay

51
Peru

53
Uruguay

54
Venezuela

Europe

55
General works
Great Britain

57
General works
England and Wales

61
Scotland

63
Northern Ireland

64. A-Z
Cities (or other special), A-Z
Austria

65
General

66. A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

267
History
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

Belgium
67
   General
68.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark
69
   General
70.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z

France
71
   General
72.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany
   Including West Germany
73
   General
74.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
74.5
   East Germany

Greece
75
   General
76.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
76.5
   Ireland (Éire)

Netherlands
77
   General
78.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy
79
   General
80.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway
81
   General
82.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal
83
   General
84.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe
85
   General
86.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
86.5
   Scandinavia (General)

Spain
87
   General
88.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden
89
   General
90.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland
91
   General
92.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
History
By region or country
Europe -- Continued
Turkey see VM111+

96.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Asia
99 General works
China

101 General

102.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
India

103 General

104.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan

105 General

106.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran

107 General

Russia in Asia. Siberia

109 General

110.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey

111 General

112.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa
115 General works
Egypt

117 General

118.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z


Australia
121 General

122.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

122.5 New Zealand
Pacific islands

123 General works

124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

Biography
139 Collective

140.A-Z Individual, A-Z

140.F5 Fitch, John
140.F9 Fulton, Robert
140.M3 McKay, Donald
Biography

Individual -- Continued

140.M8 Morey, Samuel
140.R8 Rumsey, James
140.T3 Taylor, David Watson

Naval architecture (General)

Cf. VM156+ Principles of naval architecture
Cf. VM751+ Resistance and propulsion of ships

Wooden ships

General works

142 Through 1800
143 1801-1860
144 1861-
145 General works, 1861-

Metal ships

146 Steel and iron ships
146.3 Aluminum ship structures
147 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
    Including riveting and welding
    For underwater welding see VM965
148 Concrete ships
    Cf. VM323 Concrete boats
148.5 Plastic ships
149 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
    Including dry rot, economy in shipbuilding, launching of ships
150 Juvenile works
151 Tables, pocketbooks, handbooks of ship calculations, etc.
153 Tonnage tables (Tonnage of ships)
    Cf. HE737+ Tables and calculations for freight measurements
155 Measurement of ships

Theory of the ship. Principles of naval architecture

156 General works
157 Displacement and buoyance of ships
159 Statistical stability of ships
161 Oscillations of ships
    Including rolling, etc.
162 Strength of materials in ships
163 Stresses and strains experienced by ships
Resistance of ships see VM751+

Study and teaching

165 General works
168 Problems, exercises, etc.

By region or country

171 America
Study and teaching
By region or country -- Continued

North America

172  General works
     United States

173  General works
173.5  Confederate States
173.7  Great Lakes
174.A-.W  By state, A-W
175.A-Z  By city, A-Z

Canada

176  General
177.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
177.5  Latin America (General)

Mexico

178  General
179.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z

Central America

180  General
181.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

182  General
183.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

184  General works
186  General

Bolivia

188  General
189.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z

Brazil

191  General

Chile

193  General
194.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z

Colombia

195  General
196.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z

Ecuador

197  General
198.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z

Guyana

199  Suriname

199.5  Suriname

200  French Guiana
Study and teaching
By region or country
South America -- Continued
201  Paraguay
202  Peru
203  Uruguay
204  Venezuela
Europe
205  General works
      Great Britain
207  General works
209  England and Wales
211  Scotland
213  Northern Ireland
214.A-Z  Cities (or other special), A-Z
      Austria
215  General
216.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
      Belgium
217  General
218.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
      Denmark
219  General
220.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
      France
221  General
222.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
      Germany
                           Including West Germany
223  General
224.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
224.5  East Germany
      Greece
225  General
226.5  Ireland (Éire)
      Netherlands
227  General
228.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
      Italy
229  General
      Norway
231  General
      Portugal
Study and teaching
By region or country
Europe
Portugal -- Continued
233
     General
234.A-Z
     Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Europe
235
     General
236.A-Z
     Subdivisions, A-Z
236.5
     Scandinavia (General)
Spain
237
     General
238.A-Z
     Subdivisions, A-Z
Sweden
239
     General
240.A-Z
     Subdivisions, A-Z
Switzerland
241
     General
242.A-Z
     Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey see VM261+
246.A-Z
     Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
249
     General works
China
251
     General
252.A-Z
     Subdivisions, A-Z
India
253
     General
254.A-Z
     Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan
255
     General
256.A-Z
     Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran
257
     General
258.A-Z
     Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Asia. Siberia
259
     General
260.A-Z
     Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey
261
     General
262.A-Z
     Subdivisions, A-Z
263.A-Z
     Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
265
     General works
Egypt
267
     General
Study and teaching
By region or country
Africa
Egypt -- Continued
268.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
269.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
Australia
271 General
272.5 New Zealand
273 Pacific islands
274.A-Z General works
274.A-Z By island or group or islands, A-Z
Special schools
276.A-Z Other countries. By country and by place, A-Z
285 Addresses, essays, lectures
287 Standards
291 Estimates
293 Marine standards
Contracts and specifications
Cf. VM737 Specifications for marine engines and boilers
295 General works
296.A-Z Special, A-Z
296.U3 United States government vessels
296.U4 Coast and Geodetic Survey
296.U5 Coast Guard
296.U6A-.U6Z By name of vessel, A-Z
  e.g.
296.U6A5 Albatross (Screw steamer)
296.U6A8 Aster (Lighthouse tender)
296.U6S8 Sumac (Lighthouse tender)
296.U7 By number of vessel
  e.g.
296.U7 no.74 Lighthouse vessel, no. 74
296.U75 Quartermaster Corps
296.U8 Shipping Board
297 Designs and drawings
  Including blueprints and blueprint reading
297.5 Laying out. Lofting
Ship models. Steamboat models
Cf. VM6.A1+ Naval museums
Cf. VM332 Yacht models
Cf. VM342 Motorboat models
Ship models. Steamboat models -- Continued
298
   General works
298.3
   Ship models in bottles

Shipbuilding industry. Shipyards
298.5
   General works
299
   Management of works
299.5
   Finance
      Including government aid, loans, and mortgage insurance
By region or country
299.6
   United States
      Cf. HE745+ Merchant marine (General)
299.7.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
300
   Shop rates, costs, etc.
      Cf. HF5686.S5 Accounting
301.A-Z
   Shipbuilding companies and shipyards, A-Z
      Including reports, catalogs, illustrations, history, etc.
307
   Illustrations of ships of all kinds. Pictorial works
      Cf. N8230 Ships in art
      Cf. ND1370+ Marine painting
      Cf. NE957+ Naval prints
308
   Ship decoration and ornament. Figureheads of ships
      Cf. VM382 Passenger ships
Special types of vessels
   Cf. VM142+ Wooden ships
   Cf. VM146 Steel and iron ships
   Cf. VM148 Concrete ships
   Cf. VM295+ Specifications for vessels
   Cf. VM737 Specifications for marine engines
311.A-Z
   By construction or rigging, A-Z
311.B3
   Barges
311.B57
   Birlings
311.B8
   Bugeyes
311.C24
   Câïques
311.C27
   Caravels
311.C3
   Catamarans. Double-bottom or multiple-hulled vessels
311.C33
   Catboats
   Double-bottom or multiple-hulled vessels see VM311.C3
311.F7
   Fore and afters
311.G3
   Gabares
311.G33
   Gaff-rigged vessels
311.R32
   Rabelos
311.S38
   Saveiros
311.S53
   Sharpies
311.S7
   Square-rigged ships
311.T7
   Trabacolos
311.W5
   Whalebacks

275
Special types of vessels -- Continued

Motor ships
315.A1-.A49 Periodicals. Societies
315.A5-Z General works
317 Atomic ships. Nuclear-powered ships
  Cf. V857.5 Atomic submarine

Small craft
  Cf. SH452.9.B58 Sport fishing boats
320 Periodicals. Societies
321 General works
  Boatyards
321.5 General works
321.52.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
322 Maintenance and repair
323 Concrete boats
325 Electric and electronic equipment
  Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation
  Cf. VM347 Electric motors
  Cf. VM471+ Electricity on ships
  Cf. VM480+ Electronics on ships
  Cf. VM493 Electric lighting of ships

Yachts
  Cf. GV811.8+ Yachting
331 General works
332 Models
333 Catalogs
335 Houseboats
  Motorboats. Launches
    Including gasoline and other combustion motors
    Cf. GV833.5+ Motorboats and motorboating (General)
340 Periodicals. Societies
341 General works
342 Models
343 Steam motorboats
  Electric boats
345 General works
347 Electric motors
348 Outboard motorboats
348.5 Jet boats. Jet-propelled craft
349 Catalogs

Boats. Rowboats, small sailboats, etc.
  Cf. GN440+ Primitive transportation
351 General works
  Special
352 Rafts
353 Canoes
Special types of vessels

Small craft

Boats. Rowboats, small sailboats, etc.

Special -- Continued

355

Skiffs

357

Odd craft: Folding boats, water bicycles, etc.

359

Toy boats. Models

360

Inflatable boats

361

Catalogs, price lists, etc.

362

Hydrofoil boats

363

Ground effect machines for use over bodies of water

Submarine boats

Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare

Cf. V858+ Submarine boats in special navies

365

General works

366

Models

367.A-Z

Fittings, equipment, etc., A-Z

367.F83

Fuel cells

367.H6

Hooks

367.P4

Periscopes

Plastic viewports see VM367.P56

367.P56

Plastic windows. Plastic viewports

367.S3

Safety appliances

367.S63

Snorkels

367.S7

Storage batteries

371

Miscellaneous types of vessels

Including Arab dhows, Chinese junks

By use

378

General works

(380)

Warships

see V750+

Passenger ships

381

General works

382

Furnishings and decoration

383.A-Z

Individual ships, A-Z

Including their history, construction, etc.

e.g.

383.A6

Aquitania

383.B7

Bremen

383.G7

Great Eastern

383.L3

Leviathan

383.M27

Mariiefred

383.M3

Mauretania

383.N6

Normandie

Cf. VK1257.L3 Lafayette (Steamship)

383.O4

Olympic
Special types of vessels
By use

Passenger ships
- Individual ships, A-Z -- Continued

383.Q3  Queen Elizabeth
383.Q32  Queen Elizabeth 2
383.Q4  Queen Mary

385.A-Z  Individual steamship lines, A-Z
- Including descriptions of facilities and vessels, views of the line, etc.
  - For American interior navigation companies see HE633.A+
  - For American coastal shipping companies see HE753.A+
  - For ocean steamship companies see HE945.A2+

385.F3  Fall River Line

Cargo ships
- Cf. VM385.A+ Individual steamship lines

391  General works
393.A-Z  Special. By type, A-Z
393.B37  Barge-carrying ships
393.B7  Bulk carriers
393.C65  Container ships
393.I64  Indiamen
393.R64  Roll-on/roll-off ships
- e.g.
  395.B5  Bluenose (Schooner)
  395.C8  Cutty Sark (Clipper ship)
  395.K5  Kliyųbātrā (Steamship)

396  Inland waterway vessels
397  Coast guard vessels
401  Colliers
421  Ferryboats
- For railway ferries see TF320

425  Coastal vessels
431  Fishing boats
451  Icebreaking vessels
451.5  Ice-strengthened vessels
452  Research vessels
453  Oceanographic research ships
- Cf. GC41 Oceanographic instruments
- Cf. GC67 Oceanographic submersibles
- Cf. VK594 Marine hydrographic instruments

Tank vessels. Oil tankers
Special types of vessels
By use
Tank vessels. Oil tankers -- Continued

455  General works
455.3  Chemical carriers
456  Liquefied gas carriers
457  Ore carriers
459  Refrigerated ships
460  Lake vessels
    River steamers
461  General works
461.5.A-Z  Individual vessels, A-Z
            e.g.
        461.5.C6  Coonawarra (Riverboat)
        461.5.D4  Delta Queen (Steamboat)
        461.5.J43  Jeanie Deans (Steamboat)
        461.5.K73  Krabben
        461.5.M3  Mary Powell (Ship)
        461.5.Y84  Yukon (Steamer)
463  Scows, lighters, etc.
464  Towboats. Tugboats
465  Whaling ships
    Cf. SH381.7 Whaling
466.A-Z  Other, A-Z
        466.B3  Barges
        466.C3  Cable ships
        466.L8  Lumber ships. Timber ships
        466.O35  Offshore support vessels
        466.P54  Pilot boats
        466.R4  Repair ships
        466.S4  Search and rescue boats
        466.S67  Stone-carrying vessels
467  Ship joinery
    Structural arrangements of ships
468  General works
469  Watertight compartments. Bulkhead construction
469.5  Pontoons and pontoon gear
        Cf. TC357 Piers
        Cf. TC363 Floating docks
        Cf. VM931 Ship-raising pontoons
470  Ship fitting, equipment, etc.
    For marine engines, appliances, etc. see VM731+
        Cf. VM367.A+ Submarine boat fittings, equipment, etc.
470.5  Ship supplies. Chandlers
    Uses of electricity on ships
        Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft
Uses of electricity on ships -- Continued

471 General works
By region or country
United States

473 United States Navy
474 Other United States vessels
475.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Lighting see VM493

479 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Including degaussing of ships, electric power, fire alarms, etc.

Electronic equipment on ships. Marine and naval electronics
(Radio, radar, sonar equipment, etc.)
Including shore installations
Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft

480 General works
By region or country
United States

480.3 United States Navy
480.4 Other United States vessels
480.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Heating, ventilation, and sanitation of ships

481 General works
481.5 Insulation of ships
Cf. VM485 Cold storage on ships

482 Ratproof construction

483 Disinfection of ships. Fumigation
Including disinfectants, extermination of ants, cockroaches, rats, etc.

485 Cold storage on ships. Refrigeration
Cf. VM481.5 Insulation

Lighting of ships

491 General works
493 Electric lighting
Including searchlights
Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft

494 Noise control design
496 Pneumatic equipment

501 Plumbing. Pipe fitting
Water supply
Including storage, distribution, etc.
Cf. VC410 Preservation, purification, etc. of the water supply

503 General works
Water supply -- Continued

505 Distillation of sea water
   Cf. G149+ Instructions for travellers
   Cf. Q116 Handbooks for scientific expeditions

511 Berthing, hammocks, etc.

Means of propulsion
   Cf. VM751+ Resistance and propulsion of ships

521 General works
   Special topics
   Rigging, masts, spars, sails, etc.
   General works

531 Sails and sailmaking
   Knots, splices, etc.

541 Paddle wheels
   Screw propellers see VM755

561 Oars, paddles, etc.

562 Flippers, fins, oscillating foils

565 Steerage of ships
   Cf. VK541+ Seamanship (General)
   Cf. VM841+ Steering gear

Marine engineering
   Including steam navigation

595 Periodicals. Societies

597 Dictionaries and encyclopedias

600 General works

605 General special

607 Pocketbooks, tables, manuals, etc.

History

615 General works

618 Fulton-Livingston monopoly
   Cf. VM140.F9 Robert Fulton

619 Rumsey-Fitch controversy
   Cf. VM140.F5 John Fitch
   Cf. VM140.R8 James Rumsey

By region or country

621 America

622 North America
   General works

623.A1 United States
   General
      Bureau of Engineering

623.A2 General works

623.A4 Annual reports

623.A5 Nonofficial publications. By date

623.A81-.A89 Other official (except naval)
Marine engineering

By region or country

North America

United States

- General -- Continued
- Other nonofficial
- Confederate States
- Great Lakes
- By state, A-W
- By city, A-Z

Canada

- General works
- Subdivisions, A-Z
- Latin America (General)

Mexico

- General
- Subdivisions, A-Z

Central America

- General
- By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

- General
- By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

- General works
- Argentina
- General
- Subdivisions, A-Z
- Bolivia
- General
- Subdivisions, A-Z
- Brazil
- General
- Subdivisions, A-Z
- Chile
- General
- Subdivisions, A-Z
- Colombia
- General
- Subdivisions, A-Z
- Ecuador
- General
- Subdivisions, A-Z
- Guyana
- Suriname
- French Guiana
Marine engineering
By region or country
South America -- Continued
651     Paraguay
652     Peru
653     Uruguay
654     Venezuela
Europe
655     General works
       Great Britain
657     General works
659     England and Wales
661     Scotland
663     Northern Ireland
664.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z
       Austria
665     General
666.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
       Belgium
667     General
668.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
       Denmark
669     General
       France
671     General
672.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
       Germany
           Including West Germany
673     General
674.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
674.5     East Germany
675     General
676.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
676.5     Ireland (Éire)
677     General
678.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
       Italy
679     General
       Norway
681     General
682.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
       Portugal
Marine engineering
By region or country

Europe

Portugal -- Continued
683
General
684.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Europe
685
General
686.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
686.5
Scandinavia (General)
Spain
687
General
688.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Sweden
689
General
690.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Switzerland
691
General
692.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey see VM711+
696.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

699
General works
China
701
General
702.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
India
703
General
704.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan
705
General
706.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran
707
General
708.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Asia. Siberia
709
General
710.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey
711
General
712.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
713.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

715
General works
Egypt
717
General
Marine engineering

By region or country

Africa

Egypt -- Continued

718.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

719.A-Z

Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

721

General

722.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

722.5

New Zealand

Pacific islands

723

General works

724.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

Study and teaching

Including courses for engineers and firemen

725

General works

726

Examinations, questions, etc.

By region or country

727

United States

728.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Marine machinery industry

729

General works

By region or country

729.5

United States

729.6.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Marine engines

731

General works

737

Specifications

United States

737.U4-.U5

Serials

737.U6A-.U6Z

Vessels with name. By name, A-Z

E.g.

737.U6A6

Anthracite (Steamship)

737.U6P2

Pansy (Lighthouse tender)

737.U7

Vessels without names. By date

E.g.

737.U7 1883

A dispatch boat

737.U7 1907

Battleship no. 29

738

Model engines

739

Vibration phenomena

Cf. VM761 Testing of steamships

740

Marine turbines

Cf. TJ735+ Steam turbines

Cf. TJ778 Gas turbines

Marine boilers

741

General works
Marine engineering

Marine engines
  Marine boilers -- Continued
  743.A-Z Special types, A-Z
  743.B2 Babcock and Wilcox
  743.H5 Herreshoff
  743.N6 Niclausse
  749 Maintenance and care of marine boilers
    Including inspection
    Cf. TJ289 Manuals for boiler tenders (General)
  750 Oil-burning boilers
    Including installation, operation, care, repair, etc.

Resistance and propulsion of ships
  Cf. VM521+ Means of propulsion
  751 General works

Propellers
  753 General works
  755 Screw propellers
  757.A-Z Other, A-Z
  757.C9 Cycloidal propellers
  757.S94 Supercavitating propellers
  758 Shafts and shafting
  759 Gearing

Tests for propulsion, resistance, stability, etc.
  Including reports of experimental towing tanks, etc.
  761 General works
  763 General special
    Including the operation, care, lubrication, repair, spare parts, etc., of marine machinery
  765 Auxiliary engines
  766 Rotors. Rotor ships
  767 Donkey engines and other small steam engines
  769 Details and accessories peculiar to marine engines and boilers
  770 Gas and oil engines. Gasoline engines. Diesel engines

Engines for launches and motorboats (Gasoline, steam, etc.)
  771 General works
  773 Electric ship propulsion
    Cf. VM347 Electric motors

Marine nuclear reactor plants. Marine atomic power plants
  774 General works
  774.3 Experimental and prototype projects
  776 Safety measures

286
Marine engineering
Marine engines
Marine nuclear reactor plants. Marine atomic power plants
-- Continued

777
Radioactive waste disposal

779
Fuel for marine engines
Cf. TP315+ Chemical technology
Cf. VC276.A1+ Supplies, cost, etc., of fuel (Naval maintenance)

Appliances pertaining to ships

781
General works

791
Anchors and cables

801
Boat-lowering apparatus

811
Capstans. Windlasses

815
Lights

821
Pumps, etc.

831
Ship-loading apparatus
Including cranes, booms, etc.

Steering gear

841
General works

845
General special

851
Special fittings
Including hatchways, ladders, pulleys, davits, chains, hooks, towing gear, etc.

861
Catalogs. Price lists
Trials of vessels for speed, etc.
Including instructions for Engineering Trial Board, U.S.N.

880
General works

881.A-Z
By vessel, A-Z
e.g.

881.W2
Wampanoag (Ship)

Appliances used in building, repairing, etc.

901
General works

925
Marine railways

931
Ship-raising pontoons, etc.

951
Fouling, corrosion, etc.

961
Cleaning, scraping, painting, etc.

965
Underwater welding and cutting

Diving
Including works on submarine diving and deep-water diving
Cf. GC65+ Underwater exploration
Cf. TC183+ Hydraulic engineering (Preliminary operations and submarine building)

975
Periodicals. Societies, etc.
Marine engineering
Diving -- Continued

977
History
Biography

980.A1
Collective

980.A2-Z
Individual, A-Z

981
General works

983
Popular works

984
Juvenile works

Special types of diving

985
Diving with submarine-armor equipment
   Including description and catalogs of equipment

987
Diving in a diving bell

989
Other (not A-Z)
   Including diving with flexible tubes
Including history, description, etc.
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the
classification number span to which the table applies
For technical works, see UB-UH

0 General works
1 General documents
2 Registers. Lists. Rosters
  Infantry
  3 General works
  3.5 Divisions. By number and author
  4 Regiments. By number and author
  Cavalry
  5 General works
  5.5 Troops. By number and author
  Artillery
  6 General works. Field artillery
  6.5 Divisions. By letter or number and author
  Coast artillery
  7 General works
  7.5 Divisions. By letter or number and author
  Anti-aircraft artillery
  7.7 General works
  7.75 Divisions or groups
9 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
21 America
   North America
22 General works
   United States
23 General works
23.5 Confederate States
24.A-.W By state, A-W
25.A-Z By city, A-Z
Canada
26 General works
27.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
27.5 Latin America (General)
Mexico
28 General works
29.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
Central America
30 General works
31.A-Z By country, A-Z
West Indies
32 General works
33.A-Z By country or island, A-Z
South America
34 General works
Argentina
36 General works
37.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
Bolivia
38 General works
39.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
Brazil
41 General works
42.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
Chile
43 General works
44.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
Colombia
45 General works
46.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
Ecuador
47 General works
48.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
Guianas
49 General works
49.5 Suriname. Dutch Guiana
50 French Guiana
51 Paraguay
52 Peru
South America -- Continued

53    Uruguay
54    Venezuela

Europe

55    General works
57    Great Britain (General)
58    Special periods. By date
59    England and Wales
61    Scotland
63    Northern Ireland
64.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria

65    General works
66.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Belgium

67    General works
68.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Denmark

69    General works
70.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

France

71    General works
72.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Germany

    Including West Germany

73    General works
74.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
74.5    East Germany

Greece

75    General works
76.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
76.5    Ireland (Eire)

Netherlands

77    General works
78.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Italy

79    General works
80.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Norway

81    General works
82.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Portugal

83    General works
84.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Soviet Union

85    General works
86.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
### Europe -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Division</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>86.5</td>
<td>Scandinavia (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88.A-Z</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>Sweden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>Switzerland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92.A-Z</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>Turkey see U2 111+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95.A-Z</td>
<td>Other European countries, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Asia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Division</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102.A-Z</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106.A-Z</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Turkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112.A-Z</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114.A-Z</td>
<td>Other Asian countries, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Africa

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Division</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>Egypt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118.A-Z</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Australia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Division</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122.5</td>
<td>New Zealand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>Pacific Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124.A-Z</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124.A-Z</td>
<td>By island or group of islands, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Supply and transportation departments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Pay and allowances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Militia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.A-Z</td>
<td>By province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xC1</td>
<td>Regulations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xH1</td>
<td>Registers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xL1</td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xR1</td>
<td>Miscellaneous topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Category</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>Periodicals. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C1</td>
<td>Regulations. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H1</td>
<td>Registers. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L1</td>
<td>History. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R1</td>
<td>Miscellaneous topics. By date</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

A

Abandoning ship: VK1259
Abbreviations, Military: U26
ABC defense: V386
Accessories
   Marine engines and boilers: VM769
Accidents, Marine: VK199
Accounting
   Air forces: UG910+
   Marines: VE480
   Naval maintenance: VC500+
   United States Army: UA25.5
Accounts
   Marines: VE480
   Military administration: UB160+
   Naval maintenance: VC500+
Accouterments (Naval clothing and equipment): VC340
Addiscombe. Royal Indian Military College: U548.A2
Adjutant generals' offices: UB170+
Adjutants
   Military administration: UB230+
Admiration, Naval: VB15+
Admirals
   Naval: VB190
Advanced guard
   Military science: U167.5.A35
Aerial connaissance
   Air forces: UG670+
Aerial observations
   Gunnery: UF805
Aerographers: VG610+
Aerographers' mates: VG610+
Aeronautical competitions
   Air forces: UG632.2+
African Americans
   Military administration: UB418.A47
   Naval administration: VB324.A47
Aggressor aircraft: UG1242.A19
Agriculture
   Defense measures: UA929.95.A35
Aides
   Naval administration: VB210
Aids
   Military administration: UB230+

Air bases: UG1097+
   United States: UG634.49+
Air cavalry
   United States Army: UA30+
Air defenses
   Air forces: UG730+
   Air force budgets: UG633.2
   Air force expenditures: UG633.2
   Air force police: UG1020+
   Air force prisons: UG1040+
   Air force vehicles: UG1400+
   Air forces: UG622+
Air mining
   Air warfare: UG700+
   Air National Guard: UG850+
   Air service, Naval: VG90+
   Air shows, Military: UG632.2+
   Air tattoos: UG632.2+
   Air-to-air missiles: UG1312.A35
   Air transportation: UC330+
   Air warfare: UG622+
   Air warfare, Naval: VG90+
   Airborne operations
      Military science: U167.5.A37
   Airborne troops: UD480+
Aircraft
   Projectiles for: UF767
   Aircraft carriers: V874+
   Aircraft guns
      Air forces: UG1340+
   Aircraft launching and recovery equipment (Aircraft carriers):
      V875.A36
Airfields
   United States: UG634.49+
Airmen
   Air forces: UG820+
   Airmen's handbooks
      Air forces: UG632.4+
Airmobile
   United States Army: UA30+
Airmobile operations
   Infantry: UD490+
   Airplanes
      Air forces: UG1240+
   Airships
      Air forces: UG1220+
INDEX

Ak-47 rifle: UD395.A16
Albatross (Screw steamer):
    VM296.U6A5
Aldershot Camp: U545
Allowances
    Air forces: UG940+
    Confederate States: UC87
    Naval maintenance: VC270+
    United States: UC74.A1+
Aluminum industry
    Defense measures: UA929.95.A5
Aluminum ship structures: VM146.3
Ambulances
    Military: UH500+
Ammunition
    Artillery: UF700
    Naval ordnance: VF460
Amorced cavalry: UE147
Amphibious warfare
    Military science: U261
Anchorages for small boats and yachts:
    VK369+
Anchors
    Marine engineering: VM791
Animal industry
    Defense measures: UA929.95.A55
Animals
    Military use: UH87+
Anthracite (United States steamship):
    VM737.U6A6
Antiaircraft guns: UF625
    Naval ordnance: VF418
Antimissile missiles: UG1312.A6
Antiquities
    Naval life: V720+
    Naval science: V25+
Antiship missiles: UG1312.A63
Antisubmarine aircraft: UG1242.A25
Antisubmarine warfare: V214+
Antitank weapons: UF628
Ants
    Extermination on ships: VM483
Apothecary service
    Military: UH420+
Apparatus, Lifesaving (Navigation):
    VK1460+
Appliances for lifesaving on ships:
    VK1462+
Appointments
    Military officers: UB410+
    Naval officers: VB310+
Apprentices
    Merchant marine: VK533
    Naval (United States): VK533
Apprentices’ schools
    Military education
        Great Britain: U549.2+
Aquitania (Passenger ship): VM383.A6
Arab dhows: VM371
Architecture, Military: UG460
Architecture, Naval: VM1+
Arisaka Type 99 rifle: UD395.A75
Armament
    Boats: VD400+
    War vessels: V950+
Armaments, Cost of: UA17
Armies
    Military science: UA10+
    Armies and navies of the world: UA15
Armor: UE1+
    British Army: UA654+
    Cavalry: UE147
    Tactics: UE159
    United States Army: UA30+
Armor, History of
    Military science: U799+
    Armor plants: V920+
    Armor plate, Tests for: V910+
    Armor plate (War vessels): V900+
    Armored cars
        Military engineering: UG446.5
        Tactics: UE159
        United States Army: UA30+
        United States Army: UA30+
    Armored Force
        United States Army: UA30+
    Armored trains
        Military engineering: UG345
Armories
    Artillery: UF540+
Arms and ordnance, Naval: VF350+
Arms control verification: UA12.5
Arms for throwing projectiles
  Military science: U873+
Arms, History of
  Military science: U799+
Arms, Manual of
  Marines: VE320
  Naval personnel: VD320
Army budgets: UA25.5
Army clubs: U56+
Army cooperation aircraft: UG1242.A27
Army expenditures: UA25.5
Army medical schools: UH398+
Army Specialized Training Program:
  U428.7
Army War College, Carlisle Barracks,
  Pa: U413
Arsenals
  Artillery: UF540+
  Artificers, Military: UG500+
  Artificers, Naval: VG600+
  Artificial horizon (Navigation):
    VK584.A7
Artificial intelligence
  Military use: UG479
Artificial satellites
  Ship navigation: VK562
Artillery: UF1+
  Austrian Army: UA675
  Belgian Army: UA685
  British Army: UA658+
  Military education
    Great Britain: U512.A5
    United States Army: UA32+
Artillery instruments: UF848+
Artillery militia: UF356
Artillery ranges
  Military science: U300+
  Artillery reserves: UF356
Asian Americans
  Military administration: UB418.A74
Asiatic Station (U.S. Navy): VA63.A8
Aster (Lighthouse tender):
  VM296.U6A8
Astronomy, Nautical: VK549+
Atlantic Fleet (U.S. Navy): VA63.A83
Atomic bombs: UG1282.A8
Atomic missiles: UG1312.A8
Atomic power industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.A87
Atomic power plants, Marine: VM774+
Atomic ships: VM317
Atomic submarines: V857.5
Atomic warfare
  Military science: U264+
  Protection and decontamination in:
    V386
Atomic weapons
  Military science: U264+
  Attachés
    Intelligence: UB260
    Naval intelligence: VB240
Attack and defense
  Army plans: U920+
  Military engineering: UG443+
Attack helicopters: UG1232.A88
Attack planes: UG1242.A28
Automatic checkout equipment
  Military use: UG478.5
Automatic pilot
  Nautical instruments: VK584.A9
Automation
  Military aspects: UG478
  Naval sciences: V399
Automotive transportation
  Naval: VC570+
  Auxiliary engines
    Marine engineering: VM765
    Auxiliary vessels: V865
    Aviation, Naval: VG90+
Azimuth instrument
  Artillery: UF850.A9
  Azimuth tables: VK563

B

Babcock and Wilcox boilers: VM743.B2
Bacterial warfare
  Military engineering: UG447.8
Bacteriology
  Military: UH450+
Badges
  Air forces: UG1180+
  Marines: VE495+
  Military maintenance: UC530+
INDEX

Badges
   Naval
      Clothing and equipment: VC345
      Rewards: VB330+
Bagladeriffel rifle: UD395.B23
Bakeries
   Military maintenance: UC730+
Ballast (Navigation): VK237
Ballistas
   Military science: U875
Ballistic instruments
   Artillery: UF830.A+
Ballistic missile defenses
   Air forces: UG740+
   Ballistic missiles: UG1312.B34
   Ballistic photography: UF840
Ballistics
   Artillery: UF820+
Balloons
   Air forces: UG1370+
Bands
   Military: UH40+
      Navy: VG30+
Banks and banking services
   Military: UH60+
Barge-carrying ships: VM393.B37
Barges: VM466.B3
   Construction: VM311.B3
Barracks
   Air forces: UG1140+
   Marines: VE420+
   Military science: UC400+
   Navy yards and stations: VC420+
Bases, Naval: V220+
   United States: VA67+
Bats
   Military service: UH100.5.B38
Batteries
   United States Army: UA33
Battle-axes
   Military science: U871
Battles, Imaginary
   Military science: U833
Battleships: V815+
Bayonet drill
   Infantry: UD340+
      Marines: VE340
   Bayonet drill
      Naval personnel: VD340+
Bayonets
   Infantry: UD400
      Marines: VE380
   Naval personnel: VD380
Beacons: VK1000+
   Beacons, Electronic
      Lists: VK1150+
Bedding
   Military maintenance: UC550+
Belgian army carbine: UD395.B3
Belt buckles
   Military maintenance: UC488
Belts
   Military maintenance: UC488
Beowulf
   Armes and armor: U813.B5
Berthing (Ships): VM511
Billeting
   Military barracks: UC410
Binoculars
   Artillery: UF845
Biological warfare
   Military engineering: UG447.8
Protection and decontamination in:
   V386
Birlings
   Construction: VM311.B57
Blacksmithing
   Armes and armor: U813.B5
Blacksmiths, Naval: VG600+
Block
   Field engineering: UG390
Blockade duty: V180
Bluenose (Schooner): VM395.B5
Blueprints
   Naval architecture: VM297
Boat attack (Naval tactics): V178
Boat combat, Submarine: V214.5
Boat destroyers, Torpedo: V840
Boat-lowering apparatus: VM801
Boat service, Torpedo: V837+
Boats: VM351+
   Boats, Concrete: VM323
   Boats, Dispatch (War vessels): V880+
   Boats, Electric: VM345+
INDEX

Boats, Fishing: VM431
Boats, Folding: VM357
Boats, Hydrofoil: VM362
Boats, Inflatable: VM360
Boats, Jet: VM348.5
Boats, Lifesaving: VK1473
Boats, Pilot: VM466.P54
Boats, Scout (War vessels): V880+
Boats, Submarine: V857+
   Construction: VM365+
Boats, Toy: VM359
Boatswains: VG950+
Boatswains’ mates: VG950+
Boatyards: VM321.5+
Boilers, Marine: VM741+
Boilers, Oil-burning (Ships): VM750
Bombers: UG1242.B6
Bombing
   Air warfare: UG700+
   Bombs
      Air forces: UG1280+
      Aircraft projectiles: UF767
   Bombsights: UG1272.B65
   Booms (Ship-loading apparatus): VM831
Border patrols: UA12.83
Border troops: UA12.83
Bottlenose dolphins
   Military service: UH100.5.B67
Bounties, Military: UB370+
Bounties, Naval: VB280+
Bows
   Military science: U877+
Boy scouts (Sea scouting): VK544
Boys
   Military administration: UB418.C45
Boys’ units
   Military education
      Great Britain: U549.2+
Bremen (Passenger ship): VM383.B7
Brevets
   Air forces: UG976+
   Marines: VE495+
   Military administration: UB430+
   Naval administration: VB330+
   Bridge lights (Navigation): VK1247+
Bridge troops
   Military engineering: UG510+
Bridges
   Military engineering: UG335
   Broadsword exercises
      Military science: U870
   Browning machine guns: UF620.B6
Budgets, Cost of: UA17
Bugeyes: VM311.B8
Building appliances
   Marine engineering: VM901+
Building, Military: UG460
Buildings
   Military: UH470+
   Bulk carriers (Cargo ships): VM393.B7
   Bulkhead construction (Ships): VM469
   Bulletproof clothing: UF910
   Bulletproof materials: UF910
   Bullets
      Naval ordnance: VF500
      Ordnance: UF770
   Bunkering facilities
      Docks: VK361+
   Bunkers
      Military engineering: UG405.15
   Buoyance of ships: VM157
   Buoys and buoyage
      Lifesaving apparatus: VK1475
      Lighthouse service: VK1000+
      Bureaus, Hydrographic: VK596
      Buttons
      Military maintenance: UC487,
                     UC487.5
   Cables
   Marine engineering: VM791
   Naval maintenance: VC279.C3
   Caïques
      Construction: VM311.C24
   Caissons
      Artillery: UF640+
   California (Battleship): VA65.C3
   Camel batteries: UF420
   Camel troops: UE500
INDEX

Camelry: UE500
Camels
   Military transportation: UC350
Camouflage
   Airplanes: UG1240+
   Military engineering: UG449
Camouflage, Marine: V215
Camp-making
   Field engineering: UG365
Camp Roosevelt: U439.R6
Camps
   Military science: UC400+
Camps of instruction
   Military science: U290+
Canals
   Military engineering: UG350
   Routes of travel: UA970+
Canoes: VM353
Canteens: UC529.C2
Naval personnel: VD370
Care
   Marine machinery: VM763
   Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
Cargo ships: VM391+
Carpenters' mates, Naval: VG600+
Carthaginians
   Naval science: V35
Cartridges
   Artillery: UF740+
   Naval ordnance: VF470
Carts
   Artillery: UF380+
Castrametation
   Field engineering: UG365
Catamarans: VM311.C3
Counterparts
   Military science: U875
Catboats: VM311.C33
Cavalry: UE1+
   British Army: UA654+
   Military education
      Great Britain: U512.C2
      United States Army: UA30+
   Cavalry outposts: UE350
   Cavalry pioneer service: UE490
   Cavalry reconnaissance: UE360
   Cavalry sword exercises: UE420+
   Cavalry with artillery: UE158
Cemeteries
   Military administration: UB390+
   Naval: VB300+
Ceremonies
   Military science: U350+
   Chains (Ship fittings): VM851
   Chandlers, Ship: VM470.5
   Chapel managers
      Military: UH20+
   Chaplains
      Air forces: UG1000+
      Military: UH20+
      Navy: VG20+
   Chaplain's assistants
      Air forces: UG1000+
      Military: UH20+
      Navy: VG20+
Charts, Preservation of
   Military geography: UA997
Charts, Use of
   Navigation: VK587
   Chemical carriers (Tank vessels):
      VM455.3
   Chemical industries
      Defense measures: UA929.95.C5
   Chemical warfare
      Military engineering: UG447+
      Protection and decontamination in:
         V386
Children
   Military administration: UB418.C45
   Chinese junks: VM371
   Chronograph
      Ballistics: UF830.C4
   Chronoscope
      Ballistics: UF830.C4
   CIC personnel, Naval: VG820+
   Ciphers: UB290
INDEX

City walls
  Military engineering: UG405.2
Civic actions
  Military: UH720+
Civil defense
  Armies: UA926+
Civil department
  Naval administration: VB170+
Civil employees
  Civilian personnel departments: UB190+
  Naval administration: VB180+
Civil employment
  Naval administration: VB277
Civil engineering, Navy: VG590+
Civilian-based defense: UA10.7
Civilian personnel departments: UB180+
Civilian sponsored recreation: UH900+
Claims
  Naval supplies: VC267.A+
Classification of personnel
  Military administration: UB337
Cleaning
  Ships: VM961
Clepsydra
  Ballistics: UF830.C5
Clerical service, Naval: VG900+
Clothing
  Military maintenance: UC460+
  Naval maintenance: VC280+
Clothing cases: UC529.C4
Clubs, Navy: V66+
Cluster bombs: UG1282.C45
Coaling facilities
  Docks: VK361+
  Coaling stations, Naval: V240+
  United States: VA73+
Coast Artillery School, Fort Monroe, Va: U420
Coast defense: V200
Coast defenses
  Military engineering: UG448
Coast guard and coast signal service: VG50+
Coast guard vessels: VM397
Coast guns
  Artillery: UF563.A7
Coastal vessels: VM425
Cockroaches
  Extermination on ships: VM483
Codes (Signaling)
  Navigation: VK391
Cogs (Naval architecture): VM17
Cold storage on ships: VM485
Coldstream Guards: UA652.C6
Colliers
  Naval architecture: VM401
  U.S. Navy: VA79
Collisions and their prevention at sea:
  VK371+
Colonial troops: UA14, UA679
German Army: UA719
Greek Army: UA729
Italian Army: UA749
Netherlands Army: UA739
Norwegian Army: UA759
Portuguese Army: UA769
Soviet Union Army: UA779
Spanish Army: UA789
Swedish Army: UA799
Swiss Army: UA809
Turkish Army: UA819
Color guards
  Military science: U360+
Colors
  Military maintenance: UC590+
  Military science: U360+
Colt machine guns: UF620.C6
Combat liaison airplanes: UG1242.A27
Combat ships, Littoral: V883
Combat, Submarine on submarine:
  V214.5
Combat survival
  Military science: U225
Combined operations
  Military science: U260
Command of ships: VB200+
  Merchant marine: VK205
Command of troops
  Military administration: UB210
Command systems
  Military administration: UB212
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command systems</th>
<th>Contracts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Naval administration: VB212</td>
<td>Naval architecture: VM295+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commandeering (Naval supplies and stores): VC268.A+</td>
<td>Naval supplies: VC267.A+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commanders</td>
<td>Control systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military administration: UB200</td>
<td>Military administration: UB212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval: VB190</td>
<td>Naval administration: VB212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commando tactics</td>
<td>Controlled materials (Naval supplies and stores): VC260+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military science: U262</td>
<td>Convoy operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commissary equipment</td>
<td>Military science: U167.5.C66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval maintenance: VC398</td>
<td>Convoys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications</td>
<td>Military science: U167.5.C66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval administration: VB255</td>
<td>Convoys, Naval: V182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community organizations</td>
<td>Cookery for sick soldiers: UH487+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military: UH900+</td>
<td>Cookery, Naval: VC370+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company administration: UB150+</td>
<td>Cooking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compass</td>
<td>Military: UC720+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nautical instrument: VK577</td>
<td>Coolies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compensation (Naval supplies and stores): VC268.A+</td>
<td>Military transportation: UC349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composite aircraft: UG1242.P53</td>
<td>Coonawarra (Riverboat): VM461.5.C6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compulsory military service</td>
<td>Correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States: UB343</td>
<td>Military administration: UB160+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compulsory service</td>
<td>Naval administration: VB255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military administration: UB340+</td>
<td>Correspondence in the field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer war games: U310.2</td>
<td>Military administration: UB280+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concrete boats: VM323</td>
<td>Corrosion of ships: VM951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concrete ships: VM148</td>
<td>Cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confederate States Army: UA580+</td>
<td>Naval fuel: VC276.A1+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confederate States Navy: VA393+</td>
<td>Navies: VA20+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confederate States of America</td>
<td>Counter-guerrilla warfare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval education: V438</td>
<td>Military science: U241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conscientious objectors: UB341+</td>
<td>Counterinsurgency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conscription</td>
<td>Military science: U241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military administration: UB340+</td>
<td>Cranes (Ship-loading apparatus): VM831</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States: UB343</td>
<td>Crews (Merchant marine): VK221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitution (Frigate): VA65.C7</td>
<td>Critical path analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>Naval supplies and stores: VC266.5.C7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>War vessels: V795+</td>
<td>Crossbows</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Division</td>
<td>Cruise missiles: UG1312.C7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Armed Forces: UC45</td>
<td>Cruisers (War vessels): V820+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Container ships: VM393.C65</td>
<td>Cryptography: UB290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contracts</td>
<td>Cupolas, Revolving: VF440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air forces: UG1120+</td>
<td>Curiosities, Military: U790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military supplies and stores: UC267</td>
<td>Curiosities, Naval: V745</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Current and tide tables: VK600+
Cutty Sark (Clipper ship): VM395.C8
Cyclists
Military: UH30+
Cycloidal propellers (Ships): VM757.C9

D

Daggers
Military science: U850+
Damage control (War vessels): V810
Dams
Military engineering: UG350
Data processing
Naval sciences: V398
Davits (Ship fittings): VM851
Dead reckoning (Navigation): VK572
Dead, Treatment of
Military: UH570
Debarkation
Military science: U200
Deception
Military science: U167.5.D37
Deception and diversion units (Navies): VG85.2+
Decontamination
in atomic warfare: V386
in biological warfare: V386
in chemical warfare: V386
Decoration
Passenger ships: VM382
Decorations
Air forces: UG976+
Military administration: UB430+
Deep-water diving
Marine engineering: VM975+
Defense, Civilian-based: UA10.7
Defense information, Security measures for
Military administration: UB246+
Defense, Nonviolent alternative: UA10.7
Defense, Social: UA10.7
Degaussing of ships: VM479
Degtiaev machine guns: UF620.D4
Delta Queen (Steamboat): VM461.5.D4
Demobilization
Arms: UA917.A2+
Naval administration: VB277
Demolition units, Underwater (Navies): VG86+
Demolitions
Field engineering: UG370
Dental service
Military: UH430+
Naval: VG280+
Depression range finder
Artillery: UF850.D4
Depth charges (Naval ordnance): VF509
Derelicts (Ships): VK1297
Desert warfare
Military science: U167.5.D4
Designs
Naval architecture: VM297
Destroyers: V825+
Details
Marine engines and boilers: VM769
Deterrence
Military strategy: U162.6
Deviations
Artillery: UF810
Gunnery: VF540
Dhows, Arab: VM371
Diamond Shoals Lighthouse: VK1025.D5
Diesel engines
Ships: VM770
Diet for sick soldiers: UH487+
Directed-energy weapons
Military engineering: UG486.5
Disability benefits
Naval administration: VB280+
Disabled veterans
Rehabilitation: UB360+
Disappearing gun carriages: UF650
Disarmament inspection: UA12.5
Disc signaling
Military engineering: UG582.D6
Discharge
Military administration: UB320+
Naval enlisted personnel: VB260+
Discipline
  Merchant marine: VK231
Disinfectants
  Ships: VM483
Disinfection
  Ships: VM483
Dispatch boats (War vessels): V880+
Dispatch carriers
  Military: UH70
Dispensaries, Naval: VG270+
Displacement of ships: VM157
Distance calculations (Navigation): VK579
Distance finders (Navigation): VK579
Distance tables (Navigation): VK579
Distances
  Armies: UA950+
  Navigation: VK799
Distillation
  Sea water on ships: VM505
Distribution
  Armies: UA10+
  Navies: VA10+
  United States Army: UA26.A2+
  Water supply on ships: VM503+
  Dive bombers: UG1242.A28
Diving
  Marine engineering: VM975+
  Diving bell, Diving in
    Marine engineering: VM987
Dock facilities
  Navigation: VK361+
  Docks, Naval: V220+
  United States: VA67+
Dockyard schools, Naval
  Great Britain: V525.A1+
Dogfighting
  Fighter plane combat: UG700+
Dogs
  Military communications: UH100
  Military transportation: UC355
Dolphin (Steam dispatch boat):
  VA65.D6
Donkey engines (Ships): VM767
Double-bottom vessels: VM311.C3
Draft, Military
  United States: UB343
Draftsmen, Naval: VG920+
Drawings
  Naval architecture: VM297
  Drill books
    Naval ordnance: VF160+
  Drill grounds
    Military science: U290+
  Drill manuals
    Military science: U169
  Drill manuals for nonmilitary bodies
    Military science: U900
  Drill regulations
    Air Forces: UG670+
    Artillery: UF157+
    Cavalry: UE157+
    Infantry: UD157+
    Marines: VE160+
    Military: UH480+
    Naval personnel: VD160+
    Drone aircraft: UG1242.D7
    Dry rot (Ships): VM149

Economics
  Military education
    Great Britain: U512.E3
Education
  Air forces: UG637+
  Education, Naval: V400+
  Education, Nonnaval: V697+
  Effects-based operations
    Military science: U167.5.E35
Egyptians
  Naval science: V33
Electric boats: VM345+
Electric equipment
  Marine electronics: VM480+
  Small craft: VM325
Electric industries
  Defense measures: UA929.95.E4
Electric installations of air forces:
  UG1420+
Electric lighting
  Military engineering: U614+
  Ships: VM493
INDEX

Electric motors: VM347
Electric power
  Navy yards and stations: VC418
  Ships: VM479
Electric ship propulsion: VM773
Electricians
  Military engineering: UG560+
Electricity
  Military use: UG480
  Use on ships: VM471+
Electronic beacons
  Lists: VK1150+
Electronic data processing
  Military intelligence: UB255+
  Naval supplies and stores: VC266.5.E5
Electronic data processing departments
  Defense measures: UA929.95.E43
Electronic equipment
  Marine electronics: VM480+
  Small craft: VM325
Electronic warfare aircraft: UG1242.E43
Electronics
  Military aeronautics: UG1420+
  Military use: UG485
Electronics in navigation: VK560+
Electrooptics
  Military use: UG488
Elephant batteries: UF430
Elephants
  Military service: UH100.5.E44
  Military transportation: UC350
Employees, Civil
  Naval administration: VB180+
Employment
  Retired military personnel: UB440+
Employment, Civil
  Naval administration: VB277
Employment for veterans: UB356+
Encampments
  Military science: U180+
Energy expenditure
  Military physiological research: UH627
Engineer schools, Naval
  Great Britain: V525.A1+
Engineering aides, Naval: VG920+
Engineering, Marine: VM1+
Engineering, Military
  Military education
    Great Britain: U512.E5
  Engineering Trial Board, U.S.N.,
    Instructions for: VM880+
  Engines, Auxiliary
    Marine engineering: VM765
  Engines, Marine: VM731+
  Enlisted personnel
    Naval administration: VB260+
    Naval personnel: VD7+
Enlistment
  Air forces: UG880+
  Military administration: UB320+
  Naval personnel: VB260+
Envelopment
  Military science: U167.5.E57
Environmental warfare
  Military science: U167.5.E58
Equipage
  Military maintenance: UC540+
Equipment
  Air forces: UG1100+
    Personnel: UG1170+
  Artillery: UF360+
  Cavalry: UE440+
  Horses: UC630+
  Infantry: UD370+
  Marines: VE350+
  Military: UH470+
  Military maintenance: UC460+, UC520+
  Naval artillery: VF320+
  Naval maintenance: VC270+
  Naval personnel: VD350+
  Sabotage: UB274
Equitation
  Cavalry: UE470+
Escape and evasion techniques
  Military science: U225
Espingole rifle: UD395.E8
Espionage
  Naval intelligence: VB250
Estimates
  Armies: UA17
  Shipbuilding: VM291
INDEX

Ethics
   Military science: U22
European Defense Community:
   UA646.3+
Examinations
   Civilian personnel departments:
       UB197
   Military education
       Great Britain: U513
Exemption
   Military administration: UB340+
Exercises, Shooting
   Naval personnel: VD330+
   Expenditures, Naval: VA20+
   Experimental marine nuclear power plants: VM774.3
Explosions
   Artillery: UF870
   Exterior ballistics
       Artillery: UF825
Extermination (Ships)
   Ants: VM483
   Cockroaches: VM483
   Rats: VM483

F

FAL automatic rifle: UD395.F16
Fall River Line (Steamship line):
   VM385.F3
Fargo (Cruiser): VA65.F3
Farriery
   Military transportation: UC630+
Fencing
   Military science: U860+
Ferries
   Naval architecture: VM421
Ferryboats
   Naval architecture: VM421
Ferrying
   Field engineering: UG385
Field artillery: UF400+
Field bunks
   Military maintenance: UC550+
Field engineering: UG360
   Military engineering: UG360+
Field forges
   Military maintenance: UC650+
Field fortification
   Military engineering: UG403
Field kits
   Military maintenance: UC540+
Field ovens
   Military maintenance: UC730+
Field service
   Armor: UE370+
   Artillery: UF350+
   Cavalry: UE370+
   Infantry: UD440+
   Military science: U170+
   Naval tactics: V175
   Fighter planes: UG1242.F5
   Figureheads
       Ships: VM308
   Filing systems
       Military administration: UB160+
Finance
   Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5
Fins
   Marine engineering: VM562
Fire alarms
   Ships: VM479
   Fire boats: VK1258
Fire control
   Artillery: UF848+
   Naval ordnance: VF520+
Fire drills
   Marines: VE160+
   Naval ordnance: VF160+
   Naval personnel: VD160+
Fire prevention
   At sea: VK1258
   Military barracks: UC425
Fire sprinklers
   Ships: VK1258
Fires
   Military barracks: UC425
Fires at sea: VK1250+
   Fireships (War vessels): V827+
Firing
   Infantry: UD330+
Firing devices
   Artillery: UF780
INDEX

Firing instructions
  Armor: UE400+
  Artillery: UF670+
  Cavalry: UE400+
  Naval ordnance: VF450+
Firing tests
  Naval ordnance: VF540
First-aid manuals, Sailors': VG466
Fishing boats: VM431
Fitch, John: VM140.F5
Flags
  Merchant marine (Signaling): VK385
  Military maintenance: UC590+
  Naval and marine: V300+
Fire
  Chemical warfare: UG447+
  Fleet ballistic missile systems (War vessels): V990
  Fleet train: V865
  Fleets, Administration of: VB160
  Flexible tubes, Divinng with (Submarine-armor equipment): VM989
Flight decks (Aircraft carriers): V875.F5
Flight training
  Air forces: UG637+
Flipper
  Marine engineering: VM562
Floating batteries: V890
Fog bells
  Lifesaving at sea: VK1481.F6
Fog signals: VK383
Foghorns: VK1000+
Foils, Oscillating
  Marine engineering: VM562
Folding boats: VM357
Food industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.F6
  Food supply
    Shipwrecks: VK1259
Footwear
  Military maintenance: UC490+
  Naval equipment: VC310
Forage
  Horses: UC660+
  Force of powder
    Artillery: UF870
    Fore and afters: VM311.F7
Foreign military bases: UA15.5
Forest fighting
  Military science: U167.5.F6
Fortification
  Military engineering: UG400+, UG400+
Fortress artillery: UF480+
Foul-weather gear
  Naval clothing: VC307
  Fouling of ships: VM951
  Fragmentation bombs: UG1282.F7
Franklin D. Roosevelt (Aircraft carrier): VA65.F7
Freeboard (Navigation): VK237
Frigates (War vessels): V826+
Fuel
  Handling on ships: VK236
  Marine engines: VM779
  Military barracks: UC420
  Naval vessels: VC276.A1+
    Stations: VK367
Fuel cells
  Submarine equipment: VM367.F83
  Fuel supplies
    Naval vessels: VC276.A1+
Fulton-Livingston monopoly: VM618
Fulton, Robert: VM140.F9
Fumigation
  Ships: VM483
  Funnel marks: VK393
Furloughs
  Air forces: UG970+
  Military administration: UB420+
Furnishing
  Passenger ships: VM382

G

Gabares: VM311.G3
Gaff-rigged vessels: VM311.G33
Galleys
  Naval maintenance: VC398
G.A.R. tactics
  Artillery: UF161.5
  Cavalry: UE161.5
  Infantry: UD161.5
Military engineering: UG161.5
INDEX

Garand rifle: UD395.G4
Gardner and Nordenfelt machine guns:
  UF620.G2
Gardner guns: VF410.G2
Garrison artillery: UF480+
Garrison service
  Military science: U370+
Gas
  Chemical warfare: UG447+
Gas engines
  Ships: VM770
Gas industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.G3
Gas masks (Military use)
  Chemical warfare: UG447.6
Gasoline engines
  Ships: VM770
Gatling guns: VF410.G3
Gays
  Military administration: UB418.G38
  Naval administration: VB324.G38
Gearing
  Ship propulsion: VM759
Gendarmes
  Military administration: UB820+
Generals
  Military administration: UB200
Geology, Military: UG465+
  Geophysics, Military: UG465.3+
Girl scouts (Sea scouting): VK544
Gloves
  Military maintenance: UC490+
Gorlunov machine guns: UF620.G6
Government aid
  Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5
Grades
  Naval officers: VB310+
Grain trade
  Defense measures: UA929.95.G7
Graydon aerial torpedo thrower:
  V855.G7
Great Britain. Ordnance College,
  Woolwich: U535.A1+
Great Britain. Royal Military Academy,
  Woolwich: U518.A1+
Great Britain. Royal Military College,
  Sandhurst: U520.A1+
Great Britain. Royal Naval College,
  Dartmouth: V515.A1+
Great Britain. Royal Naval College,
  Greenwich: V520.A1+
Great Britain. School of Gunnery,
  Shoeburyness: U533.A1+
Great Britain. School of Military Engineering, Chatham: U540.A1+
Great Britain. School of Musketry,
  Hythe: U530.A1+
Great Britain. Staff College, Camberley:
  U525.A1+
Great circle sailing (Shortest distance):
  VK571
Great Eastern (Passenger ship):
  VM383.G7
Great Lakes Naval Training Station (Ill.):
  V434.G7
Greens
  Naval science: V37
Green Berets: UA34.S64
Grenade launchers: UF765
Grenades: UF765
Ground effect machines
  For use over water: VM363
Gruson's system for land defense
  Military engineering: UG409.G8
Guard duty
  Military science: U190+
Guards troops: UA12.8
Guerrilla warfare
  Military science: U240
Guided bombs: UG1282.G8
Guides
  Infantry: UD310+
Gun carriages: UF640+
Gun carriages, Naval: VF430
Gunflints
  Military science: U888
Gunnery
  Artillery: UF800+
  Naval ordnance: VF520+
Guns
  Military science: U880+
INDEX

Gunships
  Airplanes: UG1242.G85
Gyro compass
  Nautical instrument: VK577
Gyroscopic instruments
  Ballistics: UF830.G9
  Navigation: VK584.G8

Heligraph
  Military engineering: UG582.H4
  Helmsmanship: VK543
Hemp
  Naval equipment: VC279.H45
Herreshoff boilers: VM743.H5
Highways
  Routes of travel: UA960+
Hispanic Americans
  Military administration: UB418.H57
Hobson, R.P.: VB314.H6
Holsters: UC529.H64
Homes, Naval: VB290+
Honors
  Military science: U350+
Hood (British battle cruiser): VA458.H6
Hooks
  Ship fittings: VM851
  Submarine boat equipment: VM367.H6
Horse artillery: UF410
Horse breeding
  Military: UC620
Horse cavalry: UE460+
  Tactics: UE457+
Horse Guards: UA656.H8
Horses
  Artillery: UF370
  Cavalry: UE460+
  Transportation on ships: UC690+
Horseshoeing
  Military maintenance: UC640+
Hospital corps, Naval: VG310+
Hospital service
  Military: UH460+
  Naval: VG410+
Hospital ships, Naval: VG450
Hospitals: UH470+
Hotchkiss machine guns: UF620.H8
House flags of navigation companies: VK393
House furnishings
  Military barracks: UC415
Houseboats: VM335
Housing
  Navy yards and stations: VC420+
Howitzer artillery: UF470+
Human engineering
   Military science: U393.5
Hydraulic engineering
   Military engineering: UG350
Hydrofoil boats: VM362
Hydrogen bombs: UG1282.A8
Hydrographic bureaus: V8796
Hydrographic notices: VK798
Hydrographic surveying: VK588+
Hydrography, Marine: VK588+
Hydrology, Military: UG468
Hygiene, Military: UH600+
Hygiene, Naval: VG470+
Hygiene, Tropical
   Military: UH611

ICBMs: UG1312.I2
Ice excavation
   Military engineering: UG343
Ice patrol service (Navigation): VK1299
Ice-strengthened vessels: VM451.5
Ice tunnels
   Military engineering: UG343
Icebergs and navigation: VK1299
Icebreaking operations (Navigation): VK1299.5+
Icebreaking vessels: VM451
Identification methods
   Enlistment, recruiting, etc: UB338
Imaginary battles
   Military science: U313
   Naval science: V253
Imaginary wars
   Military science: U313
   Naval science: V253
Incendiary bombs: UG1282.I6
Incendiary weapons
   Chemical warfare: UG447.65
Indiamen (Cargo ships): VM393.I64
Indian fighting
   Military science: U240
Industrial defense: UA929.5+
Industrial mobilization for war and defense: UA18.A2+

Industrial security measures
   Military administration: UB249.A2+
Inertial navigation: VK571.5
Inertial navigation systems: VK583.5
Infantry: UD1+
   Military education
      Great Britain: U512.I5
      United States Army: UA28+
Inflatable boats: VM360
Information display systems
   Military use: UG489
Information services
   Military: UH800+
   Naval: VG2020+
Infrared rays
   Military aeronautics: UG1430+
   Military use: UG487
Inland waterway vessels: VM396
Insignia
   Air forces: UG1180+
   Military maintenance: UC530+
   Naval clothing: VC345
Inspection
   Disarmament: UA12.5
   Marine boilers: VM749
   Military administration: UB240+
   Naval administration: VB220+
   Naval supplies: VC260+
Inspectors
   Military administration: UB240+
   Naval administration: VB220+
Installation
   Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
   War vessels armament: V960
Instrumentation
   Airplanes: UG1240+
   Instrumentmen, Naval: VG1030+
   Instruments, Nautical: VK573+
   Insulation of ships: VM481.5
Intelligence
   Military administration: UB250+
   Naval administration: VB230+
   Intercontinental ballistic missiles: UG1312.I2
   Interior administration: UB150+
   Naval administration: VB160
INDEX

Interior ballistics
  Artillery: UF823
International cooperation
  Air forces: UG632
International ice observation
  (Navigation): VK1299
International relations
  Enlistment, recruiting, etc: UB321
  Interplanetary warfare: UG1530
  Intrenching tools
    Field engineering: UG380
Iron and steel industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.I7
Iron and steel ships: VM146
Iron for land defenses
  Military engineering: UG408+
Island warfare
  Military science: U167.5.I85

J

Jeanie Deans (Steamboat):
  VM461.5.J43
Jet boats: VM348.5
Jet-propelled craft: VM348.5
Job analysis: VB259
Joint Chiefs of Staff: UA23.7
Joint operations
  Military science: U260
Jungle warfare
  Military science: U167.5.J8
Junior R.O.T.C.
  United States: U428.6
  Junks, Chinese: VM371

K

Kitchen utensils
  Naval maintenance: VC398
Kites
  Air forces: UG1370+
  Kliyūbātrā (Steamship): VM395.K5
Knapsacks: UC529.K6
Knots, Sailors': VM533
Krabben: VM461.5.K73
Krag rifle: UD395.K9

Kriegsspiel
  Military science: U310+
  Krupp armor plate (War vessels):
    V907.K7
L

Ladders (Ship fittings): VM511
Lafayette (Steamship): VK1257.L3
Lake vessels: VM460
Lances
  Military science: U872
Land mines
  Military engineering: UG490
Landing maneuvers
  Military science: U200
Landing operations (Naval tactics):
  V175
Language
  Military education
    Great Britain: U512.L2
Lasers
  Military use: UG486
  Navigation: VK584.L37
  Latitude
    Navigation: VK565
Latrines
  Military barracks: UC430
  Launches: VM340+
    Engines: VM771+
    Launching
      Ships: VM149
Laundering
  Military barracks: UC440
Laundries
  Military barracks: UC440
  Naval maintenance: VC430
  Lay moveable torpedo: V855.L4
Laying out
  Naval architecture: VM297.5
Le Boulengé télémetre
  Artillery: UF850.L4
Leadership
  Military administration: UB210
  Leadership, Naval: VB200+
  Least time ship routing: VK570
INDEX

Leave
  Air forces: UG970+
Leaves of absence
  Naval officers: VB310+
Leggings
  Military maintenance: UC490+
  Naval equipment: VC310
Leviathan (Passenger ship): VM383.L3
Lewis machine guns: UF620.L5
Lexington (Steamboat): VK1257.L4
Life and property, Saving of, at sea:
  VK1300+
Life preservers (Navigation): VK1477
Lifeboats: VK1473
Lifesaving apparatus (Navigation):
  VK1460+
Lifesaving at sea: VK1300+
Lifesaving stations (Navigation):
  VK1460+
Light
  Military barracks: UC420
Light signals (Navigation): VK387
  Collision prevention: VK373
Lighthouse service: VK1000+
Lighthouses: VK1000+
Liquids (Ships): VM815
Line of balance technique
  Naval supplies and stores:
    VC266.5.L5
Line-throwing guns (Lifesaving at sea):
  VK1481.L55
Liquefied gas carriers (Tank vessels):
  VM456
Liquor problem
  Military: UH630
Lithographers, Naval: VG635+
Littoral combat ships: V883
Living accommodations
  Merchant marine: VK224
Load lines (Navigation): VK237
Loans
  Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5
Lofting (Naval architecture): VM297.5
Logbooks
  Navigation: VK211
Logistics
  Military science: U168
Logistics, Naval: V179
Logs (Nautical instruments): VK581
Longbows
  Military science: U879
Longitude
  Navigation: VK565
Longitude and time at sea: VK567
Loran tables: VK561.A1+
Lubrication
  Marine machinery: VM763
Luggage: UC529.L8
Lumber ships: VM466.L8

M

M1 carbine: UD395.M17
M14 rifle: UD395.M19
M16 rifle: UD395.M2
M24 sniper weapon system:
  UD395.M24
Maces
  Military science: U871
Machine-gun warfare
  Military science: U167.5.M3
Machine guns: UF620.A2+
Machine guns, Naval: VF410.A2+
Machinery industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.M3
Machinery industry, Marine: VM729+
Machinists' mates, Naval: VG800+
Machinists, Naval: VG800+
Magazines
  Artillery: UF540+
Magazines and arsenals, Naval:
  VF380+
Maine (Battleship): VA65.M2
INDEX

Maintenance and repair
Marine boilers: VM749
Navy yards and stations: VC417
Small craft: VM322
Maintenance, Military: UC10+
Maintenance, Naval: VC10+
Management methods
Navy supplies and stores: VC266+
Management of works
Shipbuilding industry: VM299
Maneuver grounds
Military science: U290+
Maneuvering boards
Nautical instruments: VK584.M34
Maneuvers
Artillery: UF157+
Cavalry: UE157+
Infantry: UD157+
Marines: VE157
Military engineering: UG325.A+
Military science: U250+
Naval: V245
Manners and customs, Naval: V720+
Manning of vessels: VK221
Manual of arms
Infantry: UD320+
Marines: VE320
Naval personnel: VD320
Manufacture
Naval ordnance and arms: VF370+
Ordnance and small arms: UF530+
Map maneuvers
Military science: U312
Marching
Infantry: UD310+
Marifred (Passenger ship): VM383.M27
Marinas: VK369+
Marindin range finder: UF850.M2
Marine accidents: VK199
Marine atomic power plants: VM774+
Marine boilers: VM741+
Marine camouflage: V215
Marine Corps aviation: VG93+
Marine Corps League: VE23.A13+
Marine engineering: VM1+
Marine engines: VM731+
Marine hydrography: VK588+
Marine machinery industry: VM729+
Marine nuclear reactor plants: VM774+
Marine railways: VM925
Marine standards
Naval architecture: VM293
Marine terminals: VK358
Marine turbines: VM740
Mariners, Notices to: VK798
Marines: VE7+
Marksmanship training
Marines: VE330+
Naval personnel: VD330+
Marshals
Military administration: UB200
Mary Powell (Ship): VM461.5.M3
Mass destruction, Weapons of: U793
Masters' manuals (Command of ships): VK205
Masts and spars: VM531+
Materials
War vessels: V805+
Mathematical models
Military sociology: U21.7
Mauretania (Passenger ship): VM383.M3
Mauser rifle: UD395.M3
Maxim guns: VF410.M4
Maxim machine guns: UF620.M4
McKay, Donald: VM140.M3
Measurement
Ships: VM155
Mechanical engineering
Military applications: UG450
Mechanical transportation
Military maintenance: UC340+
Mechanization
United States Army: UA24+
Mechanized cavalry: UE147
Tactics: UE159
United States Army: UA30+
Medals
Air forces: UG976+
Military administration: UB430+
Medals of honor
Marines: VE495+
Naval administration: VB330+
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Library Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medical and surgical handbooks, Naval:</td>
<td>VG460+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical care</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retired military personnel: UB448+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical care for veterans</td>
<td>UB368+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military administration: UB370+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical corps</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment: UH510+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical examination</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military: UB330+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval: VB270+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical service</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air forces: UG980+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military: UH201+, UH400+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval: VG100+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical supplies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military: UH440+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval: VG290+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mekometer: UF850.M5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mental examination</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military: UB336</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval: VB270+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mental hygiene</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military: UH629+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercenary troops: UB148</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merchant marine: VK1+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merchant marine as a profession: VK160</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merrimac (Frigate): VA65.M5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Messing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military: UC720+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval: VC370+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metal ships: VM146+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meteorology, Military: UG467</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methodology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military sociology: U21.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metrology, Military: UG455</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG-34 machine gun: UF620.M6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military abbreviations: U26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military administration: UB1+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military aeronautical research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air forces: UG640+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military antiquities: U750+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military architecture: UG460</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military astronautics: UG150+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military bases, Foreign: UA15.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military biography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military science: U52+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military bounties: UB370+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military building: UG460</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armies: UA940+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military construction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States: UC46+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military curiosities: U790</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military customs: U750+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military draft</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States: UB343</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military education: U400+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military: UB343</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military engineering: UG1+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain: U512.E5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military expeditions (Overseas, etc.): U265</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military explosives and pyrotechnics: UF860+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military geology: UG465+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military geophysics: UG465.3+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military hydrology: UG468</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military instruction in public schools: U435+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military interrogation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intelligence: UB265</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military: U750+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military manners: U750+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military mapping: UG470+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military medical services: UH396</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military meteorology: UG467</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military metrology: UG455</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military miniatures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military science: U311</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military missions: UA16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military models</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military science: U311</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military occupational specialists</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military administration: UB337</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military oceanography: V396+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military pensions: UB370+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military personnel and drugs: UH630</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military personnel, Retired</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military administration: UB440+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military photography: UG476</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Military planning: U150+
Military police
  Military administration: UB820+
Military policy: UA11
Military psychology: U22.3
Military research: U390+
Military reservations
  Military administration: UB390+
Military science: U1+
Military seismology: UG465.5
Military service as a profession: UB147
Military service, Compulsory
  United States: UB343
Military sharpshooting
  Infantry: UD330+
Military signaling: UG570+
Military situation
  Armies: UA10+
Military sketching: UG474
Military social work: UH750+
Military sociology: U21.5+
Military sports: U327+
Military statistics (Theory and method):
  UA19
Military surveillance: UG475
Military surveying: UG470+
Military sword exercises: U865
Military symbols: U26
Military topography: UG470+
Military training: U400+
Military training in public schools
  Great Britain: U549
Military training in universities
  Great Britain: U549
Military unions: UH740+
Militia
  General organization: UA13
  Handbooks for: U140+
  Infantry: UD430
  United States militia: UA42+
Militia pay
  United States: UC80+
Militia quartermasters
  United States: UC50+
Militia subsistence departments
  United States: UC61+
Mine countermeasures
Military engineering: UG490
Mine fields
Military engineering: UG490
Minelaying: V856+
Mineral industries
  Defense measures: UA929.95.M5
  Mines, Submarine: V856+
  Minesweepers: V885
  Minesweeping: V856+
  Mining troops
  Military engineering: UG550+
Minor craft (War vessels): V880+
Minor services
  Navies: VG20+
  Minorities
  Air forces: UG830+
  Armed forces: UB416+
  Navies: VB320+
Minot's Ledge Lighthouse: VK1025.M5
MIRVs: UG1312.M2
Missiles
  Air forces: UG1310+
  Missions, Military: UA16
  Mitrailleuse machine guns: UF620.M7
Mobilization
  Armies: UA910+
  Navies: VA48+
  United States: VA77
  Model soldiers, Use of
  Military science: U310+
Models
  Boats: VM359
  Marine engines: VM738
  Motorboats and launches: VM342
  Ships: VM298+
  Steamboats: VM298+
  Submarine boats: VM366
  Yachts: VM332
Monitors (War vessels): V860
Morale
  Military science: U22
  Morals, Protection of
  Military: UH630
  Morey, Samuel: VM140.M8
INDEX

Morro Castle (Steamship): VK1257.M6
Mortar batteries: UF470+
Mortars
    Artillery: UF563.A75
Mortgage insurance
    Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5
Mosin-Nagant rifles: UD395.M67
Motion picture service
    Military: UH820+
Motor ships: VM315.A1+
Motor transportation
    Artillery: UF390
    Military maintenance: UC340+
    Naval: VC570+
Motor vehicles, Military: UG615+
Motorboats: VM340+
    Engines: VM771+
Motorcycles
    Military transportation: UC347
Motorized units
    Military science: U167.5.M6
Mountain artillery: UF440+
Mountain troops: UD460+
Mountain warfare
    Infantry: UD460+
    Mounted infantry: UD450+
Mule breeding
    Military: UC620
Mules
    Military transportation: UC600+
    Multiple-hulled vessels: VM311.C3
    Muskets: UD390+
Mustard gas
    Chemical warfare: UG447.5.M8
    Muster rolls
        Military administration: UB160+
    Mutual security programs: UA12

N

Nanostructured materials
    Military use: UG489.5
National Guard: UA42+
National security: UA10.5
National Security Council: UA23.15
National War College (U.S.): U412
Native troops: UA14, UA679

Native troops
    German Army: UA719
    Greek Army: UA729
    Italian Army: UA749
    Netherlands Army: UA739
    Norwegian Army: UA759
    Portuguese Army: UA769
    Soviet Union Army: UA779
    Spanish Army: UA789
    Swedish Army: UA799
    Swiss Army: UA809
    Turkish Army: UA819
    NATO: UA646.3+
    Nautical astronomy: VK549+
    Nautical instruments: VK573+
    Nautical mile: VK559
    Nautical tables: VK563
    Naval administration: VB15+
    Naval air service: VG90+
    Naval Air Station, Pensacola, Fla:
        VG94.5.P4
    Naval air warfare: VG90+
    Naval apprentices: V435+
    Naval architecture: VM1+
        Principles: VM156+
        Naval artificers: VG600+
    Naval artillery equipment: VF320+
    Naval automotive transportation:
        VC570+
    Naval aviation: VG90+
    Naval bands: VG30+
    Naval bases: V220+
    United States: VA67+
    Naval blacksmiths: VG600+
    Naval carpenters’ mates: VG600+
    Naval cemeteries: VB300+
    Naval CIC personnel: VG820+
    Naval clerical service: VG900+
    Naval clothing: VC280+
    Naval coaling stations: V240+
    Naval command and control systems:
        VB212
    Naval communication
        Radio, radar, etc: VG76+
        Telegraph: VG70+
        Telephone: VG80+
    Naval convoys: V182

317
Naval cookery: VC370+
Naval personnel: VD7+
Naval photographers: VG1010+
Naval photographers' mates: VG1010+
Naval ports: V220+
United States: VA67+
Naval protective clothing: VC307
Naval public relations: VG500+
Naval rail transportation: VC580
Naval rations: VC360+
Naval reconnaissance: V190
Naval recreation services: VG2020+
Naval research: V390+
Naval reservations: V220+
United States: VA67+
Naval schools, Private
Great Britain: V530
United States: V430.3
Naval science: V1+
Naval security measures: V185
Naval signaling: V280+
Naval situations: VA10+
Naval social welfare services: VG200+
Naval social work: VG2000+
Naval stations: V230+
Administration of: VB160
Naval maintenance: VC412+
United States: VA69+
Naval strategy: V160+
Naval supplies and stores: VC260+
Naval surgeons: VG260+
Naval surgical appliances: VG290+
Naval surveyors: VG920+
Naval tactics: V167+
Naval training stations
Great Britain: V522+
United States: V433+
Naval transportation: VC530+
Naval utilitiesmen: VG880+
Naval war correspondents: VG500+
Naval war games: V250
Naval wars and battles, Imaginary:
V253
Naval weapons systems: VF346+
Natives: VA10+
World: VA40+
Natives and armies of the world: UA15
Natives, Minor services of: VG20+
INDEX

Navigation: VK1+
Science of: VK549+
Steam navigation: VM595+
Navigation companies
   House flags of: VK393
Navigators, Tables for: VK799
Navy as a career: VB259
Navy bands: VG30+
Navy chaplains: VG20+
Navy chaplain's assistants: VG20+
Navy civil engineering: VG590+
Navy clubs: U56+, V66+
Navy nurses: VG350+
Navy religious program specialists: VG20+
Navy yards: V230+
   Naval maintenance: VC412+
   United States: VA69+
Neopagans
   Military administration: UB418.N46
Neutron bombs: UG1282.N48
New London (Conn.) Naval Station:
   VA70.N5
Niclausse boilers: VM743.N6
Night fighting: U167.5.N5
Noise control design (Ships): VM494
Nolan range finder: UF850.N8
Noncommissioned officers
   Air forces: UG820+
   Military administration: UB407+
Noncommissioned officers' handbooks: U120+
Nonlethal weapons: U795
Nonmilitary bodies, Drill manuals for
   Military science: U900
Nonmilitary education in armies: U715+
Nonmilitary use of armed forces for
   social and economic development: UH720+
Nonnaval education: V697+
Nonviolent alternative defense: UA10.7
Nordenfelt guns: VF410.N8
Nordenfelt machine guns: UF620.N8
Norfolk (King's Own Royal Regiment):
   UA657.5.N7
Norfolk Naval Shipyard, Portsmouth
   (Va.): VA70.N7
Norfolk Navy Yard (Virginia): VA70.N7
Normandie (Passenger ship):
   VM383.N6
North Atlantic Squadron (U.S. Navy):
   VA63.N8
North Atlantic Treaty Organization:
   VA646.3+
Nuclear arms control verification:
   UA12.5
Nuclear-powered ships: VM317
Nuclear reactor plants, Marine: VM774+
Nuclear warfare
   Naval science: V205
Nurse corps, Naval: VG350+
   Biography of nurses: VG226+
Nurses
   Military: UH490+
Nursing
   Military: UH490+

Oars: VM561
Observation helicopters: UG1232.O28
Obstacles
   Field engineering: UG375
Oceanographic research ships: VM453
Oceanography, Military: V396+
Odd craft: VM357
Off-post recreation
   Military: UH900+
Officers
   Air forces: UG790+
   Merchant marine: VK221
   Training: VK535+
   Military administration: UB410+
   Naval administration: VB310+
   Officers' clubs
      Military maintenance: UC740+
   Naval maintenance: VC380+
Officers' handbooks
   Military science: U130+
   Naval science: V130+
Officers' horses: UC610
Officers' messes
   Military maintenance: UC740+

319
Officers' Training Corps  
Great Britain: U549

Offshore support vessels: VM466.O35

Oil
Use in storms to calm waves: VK547

Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750

Oil engines
Ships: VM770

Oil tankers
Nautical architecture: VM455+
Olympia (Cruiser): VA65.O6
Olympic (Passenger ship): VM383.O4

Operation
Marine machinery: VM763
Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
Operational equipment
Air forces: UG1200+

Operational readiness
Naval administration: VB215
Operations specialists, Naval: VG820+

Optical equipment
Artillery: UF849

Optical instruments
Artillery: UF849

Optics
Artillery: UF849

Optimum ship routing: VK570

Optoelectronics
Military use: UG488

Orderlies
Military: UH70

Orders in the field, Transmission of:
U330

Orders, Preparation of
Military administration: UB280+
Naval administration: VB255

Orders, Transmission of
Nautical science: V270

Ordnance
Air forces: UG1270+
Nautical: VF1+

Ordnance accounts
Artillery: UF550+

Ordnance and arms
Artillery: UF520+

Ordnance and arms, Nautical: VF350+

Ordnance facilities, Nautical: VF380+

Ordnance instructions
Nautical ordnance: VF160+

Ordnance material
Artillery: UF560+
Nautical ordnance: VF390+

Ordnance stores
Artillery: UF550+

Ordnance tests: UF890

Ordnance tests, Nautical: VF540

Ore carriers
Shipbuilding: VM457

Organization
Air forces: UG770+

Arms: UA10+

Nautical militia and reserves: VA45+

Naves: VA10+

Organophosphorus compounds
Chemical warfare: UG447.5.O74

Orphans
Nautical provision: VB340+

Oscillating foils

Marine engineering: VM562

Oscillations
Ships: VM161

Outboard motorboats: VM348

Outposts
Military science: U190+

Owen machine guns: UF620.O92

Pack trains
Transportation, Military: UC300+

Packing of goods
Nautical transportation: VC537

Transportation: UC277

Paddle wheels: VM541

Paddles: VM561

Painters, Nautical: VG600+

Painting
Ships: VM961

Panel signaling
Military engineering: UG582.P4

Pansy (Lighthouse tender):
VM737.U6P2

Papal guards
Vatican City: UA749.5
INDEX

Parachute troops: UD480+
Passenger ships: VM381+

Passes
   Military administration: UB280+
Patrol Squadron Two (U.S. Navy):
   VA63.P28

Patrols
   Military science: U220
Patrols, Border: UA12.83

Pay
   Air forces: UG940+
   Confederate States: UC87
   United States: UC74.A1+
Pay and allowances (Marines): VE490
Paymaster's Department
   United States: UC70+
Peacekeeping forces: U270
Pembroke (British man-of-war):
   VA458.P4
Pensacola (Fla.) Naval Air Station:
   VG94.5.P4

Pensions
   Merchant marine: VK220
   Naval administration: VB280+
   Pensions, Military: UB370+
   Percussion caps
      Artillery: UF780
      Naval ordnance: VF510
   Periscopes (Submarine boat equipment): VM367.P4
   Permanent fortification
      Military engineering: UG405+
   Personnel
      Air forces: UG1130+
      Personnel, Classification of
         Military administration: UB337
      Personnel, Enlisted (Naval administration): VB260+
      Personnel management
         Air forces: UG770+
         Naval administration: VB257+
      Personnel, Transportation of (Naval transportation): VC550+
      PERT (Management methods)
         Naval supplies and stores:
            VC266.5.C7

Petroleum industry
   Defense measures: UA929.95.P4
   Petty officers
      Naval administration: VB307+
   Petty officers' handbooks: V120+
   Phenylmido-phosgene
      Chemical warfare: UG447.5.P5
   Philadelphia Naval Shipyard, League Island (Pa.):
      VA70.P5
   Philadelphia Navy Yard: VA70.P5
   Phoenicians
      Naval science: V35
   Photochronograph
      Artillery: UF840
   Photographers and photographers' mates, Naval: VG1010+
   Photographic interpretation
      Navies: VG1020
   Physical examination
      Military recruits: UB330+
      Naval recruits: VB270+
   Physical training
      Navies: V260+
      Soldiers: U320+
   Physicians
      Military: UH400+
   Physiological research
      Military hygiene: UH627
   Pigeons
      Military communications: UH90
   Piggyback aircraft: UG1242.P53
   Pilot boats: VM466.P54
   Pilot guides: VK798+
   Pilotage: VK1500+
   Pilots and pilotage: VK1500+
   Pioneer troops
      Military engineering: UG530+
   Pipe fitting
      Ships: VM501
   Pistols
      Infantry: UD410+
      Marines: VE390
      Naval personnel: VD390
   Placement
      Military administration: UB320+
   Plants, Armor: V920+
   Plastic ships: VM148.5
INDEX

Plastic viewports (Submarine boat equipment): VM367.P56
Plastic windows (Submarine boat equipment): VM367.P56
Plumbing
  Ships: VM501
Pneumatic equipment
  Ships: VM496
Polar warfare
  Military science: U167.5.P6
Polearms
  Military science: U872
Police, Military
  Military administration: UB820+
Pontoons and pontoon gear: VM469.5
  Ship-raising pontoons: VM931
Port helm rule: VK372
Portable gun shelters
  Artillery: UF660
Ports
  Navigation: VK321+
  Ports, Naval: V220+
    United States: VA67+
  Portsmouth (England). Royal Naval Barracks: V522.5.P6
  Portsmouth Naval Shipyard, N.H.: VA70.P8
  Portsmouth Navy Yard, N.H.: VA70.P8
Position finders
  Artillery: UF853
  Post administration: UB150+
  Post exchanges
    Military maintenance: UC750+
  Postal service
    Military: UH80+
  Postal service (Navies): VG60+
Posts
  United States Army: UA26.A2+
  Precision guided munitions
    Weapons systems: UF510+
Preparation of orders
  Military administration: UB280+
  Naval administration: VB255
Preparedness
  Naval administration: VB215
Press
  Air forces: UG1010+

Press
  Military: UH700+
  Naval: VG500+
Prevention of accidents
  Sailors: VK240
Primers
  Artillery: UF780
Priming
  Naval ordnance: VF510
Prisoners
  Military administration: UB800+
Prisoners of war
  Military administration: UB800+
Prisons
  Military administration: UB800+
Private naval schools
  Great Britain: V530
  United States: V430.A3+
Prize money
  Naval administration: VB280+
Problems
  Military science: U312
Procurement
  Air forces: UG1120+
  Military maintenance: UC260+
  Naval supplies: VC260+
Programmed instruction
  Military education
    Great Britain: U512.P7
Projectiles
  Artillery: UF750+
  Naval ordnance: VF480+
Projectiles, Arms for throwing
  Military science: U873+
Prolonged war
  Military science: U243
Promotion
  Military administration: UB320+
  Naval enlisted personnel: VB260+
  Naval officers: VB310+
Promotions
  Military officers: UB410+
Propaganda: VB252+
  Military administration: UB275+
Propellers
  Ships: VM753+
INDEX

Propulsion of ships
   Marine engines: VM751+
   Means of propulsion: VM521+
Propulsion tests
   Marine engines: VM761+
Prostitution
   Military: UH630
Protection
   in atomic warfare: V386
   in biological warfare: V386
   in chemical warfare: V386
Protective clothing, Naval: VC307
Prototype marine nuclear power plants:
   VM774.3
Provision for soldiers' dependents
   Military administration: UB400+
Provision for veterans
   Military administration: UB356+
Provisioning
   Merchant marine: VK224
   Naval maintenance: VC350+
Psychiatry
   Military: UH629+
   Psychological aspects
      Air forces: UG632
      Civil defense: UA926.5
   Psychological warfare: VB252+
      Military administration: UB275+
Psychology, Military: U22.3
Public relations
   Air forces: UG1010+
   Military: UH700+
   Naval: VG500+
Public schools
   Military instruction in: U435+
   Military training in
      Great Britain: U549
Public utilities
   Defense measures: UA929.95,P93
   Pulleys (Ship fittings): VM851
   Pumps (Ship): VM821
   Purification
   Water supply
      Naval maintenance: VC410

Q

Quadrant (Nautical instruments):
   VK583
Quarter drills
   Marines: VE160+
   Naval ordnance: VF160+
   Naval personnel: VD160+
Quartermaster's Department
   United States: UC30+
Quarters
   Air forces: UG1140+
   Marines: VE420+
   Military science: UC400+
   Navy yards and stations: VC420+
   Queen Elizabeth 2 (Passenger ship):
      VM383.Q32
   Queen Elizabeth (Passenger ship):
      VM383.Q3
   Queen Mary (Passenger ship):
      VM383.Q4

R

Rabelos: VM311.R32
Racons
   Lists: VK1150+
Radar
   Military aeronautics: UG1420+
      Ships: VM480+
      Signaling: VK397
   Radar equipment
      Naval ordnance: VF530
   Radar, Military: UG612+
   Radio
      Chips: VM480+
      Signaling: VK397
   Radio, Military: UG611+
   Radioactive waste disposal
      Marine nuclear reactor plants: VM777
   Radiobroadcasting service: UH850+
   Rafts: VM352
   Raids
      Military science: U167.5.R34
   Rail transportation, Naval: VC580
   Railroad troops
      Military engineering: UG520+
INDEX

Railroads
Defense measures: UA929.95.R3
Military engineering: UG345
Transportation, Military: UC310+
Railroads owned by the navy: VC580
Railway
Transportation for horses: UC680+
Railway artillery: UF490+
Railway gun cars
Artillery: UF655
Railway gun matériel
Artillery: UF563.A76
Railways, Marine: VM925
Range finders
Artillery: UF850.A2+
Range tables
Artillery: UF857
Rangers: UA34.R36
Ranges (Stoves)
Naval maintenance: VC398
Ranges, tables, etc
Naval ordnance: VF550
Rank
Naval officers: VB310+
Rations
Military maintenance: UC710+
Naval maintenance: VC360+
Ratproof construction (Ships): VM482
Rats
Extermination on ships: VM483
Real estate service
United States: UC47
Rearguard action
Military science: U215
Recognition
Airplanes: UG1240+
Recoilless rifles
Artillery: UF656
Reconnaissance
Military science: U220
Naval science: V190
Reconnaissance airplanes: UG1242.R4
Records
Air forces: UG910+
Marines: VE480
Military administration: UB160+
Recreation
Air forces: UG990+
Recreation services
Military: UH800+
Naval: VG2020+
Recruiting
Air forces: UG880+
Military administration: UB320+
Recruitment
Merchant marine: VK219
Naval enlisted personnel: VB260+
Recruits, Military
Medical examination: UB330+
Mental examination: UB336
Physical examination: UB330+
Recruits, Naval: VB270+
Red Cross
Military: UH535+
Red Cross at sea: VG457
Refrigerated ships: VM459
Refrigeration
Ships: VM485
Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery
Naval maintenance: VC400
Refrigerators
Military maintenance: UC760
Refuse disposal
Navy yards: VC417.5
Regiment administration: UB150+
Regulations, Shooting
Naval personnel: VD330+
Rehabilitation
Disabled veterans: UB360+
Reising machine guns: UF620.R45
Relief societies
Military: UH520+
Religious program specialists
Navy: VG20+
Remington-Lee rifle: UD395.R45
Remount service
Military transportation: UC600+
Repair
Marine machinery: VM763
Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
Repair ships: VM466.R4
INDEX

Repairing appliances
  Marine engineering: VM901+
Repairing facilities
  Docks: VK361+
Repairing warships at sea: V865
Replenishing warships at sea: V865
Requisitions, Military: UC15
Rescue boats: VM466.S4
Research, Military: U390+
Research, Naval: V390+
Research vessels: VM452
Reservations, Naval: V220+
  United States: VA67+
Reserve Officers' Training Corps
  Air forces: UG638.8
  United States: U428.5
Reserves
  Air forces: UG850+
  Infantry: UD430
  United States reserves: UA42+
Resistance of ships: VM751+
Resistance tests
  Marine engines: VM761+
Resistance to projectiles
  Artillery: UF900
Results of firing tests
  Artillery: UF810
Retired military personnel
  Military administration: UB440+
Retirement
  Merchant marine: VK220
  Military officers: UB410+
  Naval officers: VB310+
Retirement privileges
  Military personnel: UB440+
Returns
  Military administration: UB160+
Revenue-Cutter Service
  Training: V437
Revolvers
  Infantry: UD410+
  Marines: VE390
  Naval personnel: VD390
Revolving cupolas: VF440
  Artillery: UF660
Revolving turrets: V860
Rewards
  Air forces: UG976+
  Marines: VE495+
  Military administration: UB430+
  Naval administration: VB330+
Rifle ranges
  Military science: U300+
  Rifles: UD390+
  Marines: VE370
  Naval personnel: VD370
Rigging
  Field engineering: UG390
  Ships: VM531+
Riot duty
  Military science: U230
  River steamers: VM461+
  Rivers
    Routes of travel: UA970+
Riveting
  Shipbuilding: VM147
Roads
  Military engineering: UG330
  Routes of travel: UA960+
  Rochon micrometer telescope:
    UF850.R6
  Rock Island rifle: UD395.R57
Rockets
  Air forces: UG1310+
  Artillery: UF880
  Lifesaving service: VK1479
  Roksandier range finder: UF850.R7
  Roll-on/roll-off ships: VM393.R64
  Rolling
    Ships: VM161
  Romans
    Naval science: V39
Rope
  Naval equipment: VC279.R6
  Ross rifle: UD395.R6
  R.O.T.C.: U428.5
    Air forces: UG638.8
  Rotor ships: VM766
  Rotors
    Marine engineering: VM766
  Rowboats: VM351+
  Royal Garrison Artillery Cadet Schools:
    U543.R6
Royal Naval College (Dartmouth, England): V515.A1+
Royal Naval College (Greenwich, England): V520.A1+
Royal Regiment of Artillery: UA658+
Royal Sherwood Foresters: UA653.5.R8
Rubber
   Naval equipment: VC279.R8
Rule of port helm: VK372
Rules of the road at sea: VK371+
Rumsey-Fitch controversy: VM619
Rumsey, James: VM140.R8
Rytterkarabin carbine: UD395.R9

S

Sabers
   Infantry: UD420+
Sabotage
   Military administration: UB273+
Saddlery
   Military: UC667
Safety anchorage
   Lifesaving at sea: VK1481.S2
Safety appliances
   Submarine boat equipment: VM367.S3
Safety education
   Armies: U380+
   Navies: V380+
Safety measures
   Armies: U380+
   Marine nuclear reactor plants: VM776
   Navies: V380+
   Navigation: VK200
Sailboats, Small: VM351+
Sailing: VK543
Sailing directions: VK798+
Sailmaking: VM532
Sailors’ first-aid manuals: VG466
Sailors’ handbooks: V110+
Sailors’ homes
   Military administration: UB380+
Sailors’ knots: VM533
Sailors’ splices: VM533

Sails
   Sailmaking: VM532
   Ships: VM531+
Salutes
   Military science: U350+
Salvage
   Navigation: VK1491
Sanitary service
   Military: UH201+
Sanitation
   Naval sanitation: VG470+
   Navy yards: VC417.5
   Ships: VM481+
Sanitation, Military: UH600+
Sappers
   Military engineering: UG510+
Saveiros
   Construction: VM311.S38
Saving of life and property at sea:
   VK1300+
Science of navigation: VK549+
Score books (Shooting)
   Marines: VE330+
Scout boats (War vessels): V880+
Scouting
   Military science: U220
Scraping
   Ships: VM961
Screw propellers (Ships): VM755
Sea power, Theory of: V25
Sea scouting: VK544
Sea water
   Distillation on ships: VM505
Seacoast artillery: UF450+
Seamanship: VK541+
Search and rescue boats: VM466.S4
Search and rescue helicopters: UG1232.S43
Search and rescue operations
   Military science: U167.5.S32
Search boats: VM466.S4
Searchlights
   Ships: VM493
Security measures for defense
   information
   Military administration: UB246+
INDEX

Security measures for naval information
  Naval administration: VB226+
  Security measures, Naval: V185
    Navigation: VK203
  Seismology, Military: UG465.5
  Self-propelled gun carriages: UF652
  Semaphore
    Military engineering: UG582.S4
  Service craft
    U.S. Navy: VA79
  Sewers
    Military barracks: UC430
  Sextant (Nautical instruments): VK583
  Shafting
    Ship propulsion: VM758
  Shafts (Ship propulsion): VM758
    SHAPE: UA646.3+
  Shark protection (Lifesaving at sea):
    VK1481.S4
  Sharpes
    Construction: VM311.S53
  Sharps rifle: UD395.S3
  Shells
    Artillery: UF760
    Naval ordnance: VF490
  Ship chandlers: VM470.5
  Ship decoration and ornament: VM308
  Ship equipment: VM470
  Ship exchanges: VC390+
  Ship fittings: VM470
  Ship joinery: VM467
  Ship-loading apparatus: VM831
  Ship models: VM298+
    In bottles: VM298.3
  Ship navigation, Artificial satellites in:
    VK562
  Ship-raising pontoons: VM931
  Ship records (Naval maintenance):
    VC500+
  Ship rules: VK215
  Ship supplies: VM470.5
  Ship, Theory of the: VM156+
  Shipboard laundries: VC430
  Shipbuilding: VM1+
  Shipbuilding industry: VM298.5+
  Shipment of goods
    Naval transportation: VC537
  Shipment of goods
    Transportation: UC277
  Ships
    Structural arrangement: VM468+
    Ships, Atomic: VM317
    Ships, Barge-carrying: VM393.B37
    Ships, Cable: VM466.C3
    Ships, Cargo: VM391+
    Ships, Command of: VB200+
    Ships, Concrete: VM148
    Ships, Container: VM393.C65
    Ships’ figureheads: VM308
    Ships, Illustrations of: VM307
    Ships, Iron and steel: VM146
    Ship’s logbooks: VK211
    Ships, Lumber: VM466.L8
    Ships, Metal: VM146+
    Ships, Motor: VM315.A1+
    Ships, Nuclear-powered: VM317
    Ships, Oceanographic research:
      VM453
    Ship’s papers: VK211
    Ships, Passenger: VM381+
    Ships, Plastic: VM148.5
    Ships, Refrigerated: VM459
    Ships, Repair: VM466.R4
    Ships, Rotor: VM766
    Ships, Square-rigged: VM311.S7
    Ships, Steel: VM146
    Ships, Steerage of: VM565
    Ships, Timber: VM466.L8
    Ships, Viking
      Naval architecture: VM17
      Navigation: VK17
    Ships, Wooden: VM142+
    Shipwrecks: VK1250+
    Shipyards: VM298.5+
    Shoes
      Military maintenance: UC490+
      Naval equipment: VC310
    Shooting
      Marines: VE330+
      Naval personnel: VD330+
    Shop rates, costs, etc
    Shipbuilding: VM300
    Shore-based facilities (Naval laundries):
      VC430
INDEX

Shore facilities
  Naval maintenance: VC412+
Shore installations (Ships): VM480+
Shore service
  Marines: VE410
  Naval ordnance: VF330+
  Naval tactics: V175
Shotguns
  Infantry: UD396
  Shrapnel: UF760
  Naval ordnance: VF490
Sick, Care of
  Military: UH520+
Siege artillery: UF460+
Siege warfare
  Military engineering: UG443+
  Sight tests: VK382
  Sights for firearms: UF854
Signal corps
  Military engineering: UG570+
  Signal troops
    Military engineering: UG570+
  Signals and signaling
    Naval signaling: V280+
    Navigation: VK381+
      Collision prevention: VK373
Simonov carbine: UD395.S37
Singapore Naval Base (British Navy): VA459.S5
Skates
  Military transportation: UC360
Ski troops: UD470+
Skiffs: VM355
Skirmishing
  Military science: U210
Slaughterhouses
  Military maintenance: UC770
Sled trains
  Military transportation: UC290+
Slide rule (Nautical instruments): VK584.S55
Small arms
  Air forces: UG1340+
  Artillery: UF520+
  Infantry: UD380+
  Marines: VE360+
  Naval personnel: VD360+
  Small arms inspection: UD382
  Small arms instruction
    Naval tactics: V175
  Small boat anchorages: VK369+
  Small boat service
    Naval personnel: VD400+
  Small craft: VM320+
  Small craft refuge harbors: VK369+
  Small sailboats: VM351+
  Small wars
    Military science: U240
  Smoke screens
    Military engineering: UG447.7
    Smoke tactics
    Military engineering: UG447.7
  Snider rifle: UD395.S5
  Sniper rifles: UD394
  Snorkels (Submarine boat equipment):
    VM367.S63
  Snowshoes
    Military transportation: UC360
  Social defense: UA10.7
  Social welfare services
    Military: UH750+
    Naval: VG2000+
  Social work
    Air forces: UG990+
    Naval: VG2000+
  Soldiers’ dependents
    Military administration: UB400+
  Soldiers’ first-aid manuals: UH396
  Soldiers’ graves, Markers for: UB397
  Soldiers’ handbooks: U110+
    Air forces: UG632.4+
  Soldiers’ homes
    Military administration: UB380+
  Sonar equipment
    Ships: VM480+
    Sound ranging instruments
      Artillery: UF850.S6
  Sound signaling
    Military engineering: UG582.S68
  Sound signaling, Underwater: VK388
  Sounding apparatus (Nautical instruments): VK584.S6
  Space surveillance: UG1500+
  Space warfare: UG1500+, UG1530

328
Spare parts (Marine machinery): VM763
SPARS: VA390.A+
Spars and masts: VM531+
Spears
Military science: U872
Special Forces
Soviet Army: UA776.S64
United States Army: UA34.S64
Specifications
Military maintenance: UC260+
Naval architecture: VM295+
Naval supplies: VC260+
Speed trials
Vessels: VM880+
Spheroscope (Navigation): VK584.S65
Spies
Naval intelligence: VB250
Splices, Sailors': VM533
Sports, Military: U327+
Sports, Naval: V267+
Springfield rifle: UD395.S8
Square-rigged ships: VM311.S7
Stability operations
Military science: U167.5.S68
Stability tests
Marine engines: VM761+
Stables
Military: UC670
Staff journeys
Military science: U280+
Staffs of armies
Military administration: UB220+
Standards
Military maintenance: UC590+
Naval supplies: VC260+
Standards for construction and classification of vessels: VM287
State militia
United States: UA50+
State troops
United States: UA50+
Station drills
Marines: VE160+
Naval ordinance: VF160+
Naval personnel: VD160+
Station pointer (Nautical instruments): VK584.S7
Stations, Lifesaving (Navigation):
VK1460+
Stations, Naval: V230+
United States: VA69+
Statistical stability
Ships: VM159
Stealth aircraft: UG1242.S73
Steam engines, Small (Ships): VM767
Steam lanes
Pilot guides: VK813
Steam motorboats: VM343
Steam navigation: VM595+
Steamboat models: VM298+
Steel for land defenses
Military engineering: UG408+
Steel industry
Defense measures: UA929.95.I7
Steel ships: VM146
Steerage
Ships: VM565
Steering gear (Ships): VM841+
Sten machine carbines: UF620.S8
Stone-carrying vessels: VM466.S67
Storage
Ports and wharves: VK345
Water supply on ships: VM503+
Storage batteries
Submarine boat equipment: VM367.S7
Stores
Military maintenance: UC260+
Naval maintenance: VC260+
Stowage (Merchant marine): VK235
Strafing
Air warfare: UG700+
Strains
Ships: VM163
Strategic lines and bases
Armies: UA930
Strategy
Military science: U161+
Naval science: V160+
Stream crossing
Armor: UE320
Artillery: UF320
INDEX

Stream crossing
  Cavalry: UE320
  Infantry: UD317
  Military engineering: UG335
  Military science: U205

Street fighting
  Military science: U167.5.S7

Strength of materials
  Ships: VM162
  Stresses
    Ships: VM163
  Structural arrangements
    Ships: VM468+

Subcaliber guns
  Artillery: UF563.A8

Submarine-armor equipment, Diving
  with: VM985

Submarine boat combat: V214.5

Submarine boats: V857+
  Construction: VM365+

Submarine cables
  Military engineering: UG607

Submarine disasters: VK1265

Submarine diving: VM975+

Submarine forces: V857+

Submarine mines: V856+

Submarine-on-submarine combat: V214.5

Submarine rescue vehicles: VK1474

Submarine signaling: VK388

Submarine warfare: V210+

Submarines, Atomic: V857.5

Subsistence
  Marines: VK224
  Military maintenance: UC700+
  Naval maintenance: VC350+

Subsistence Department
  United States: UC40+

Sumac (Lighthouse tender): VM296.U6S8

Sumner line (Navigation): VK569

Sumner's methods (Navigation): VK569

Supercavitating propellers: VM757.S94

Supplies
  Air forces: UG1100+
  Military maintenance: UC260+
  Naval maintenance: VC270+

Supplies and stores, Naval: VC260+

Supply vessels
  U.S. Navy: VA79

Supreme Headquarters, Allied Powers, Europe: UA646.3+

Surface-to-air missiles: UG1312.S87

Surface-to-surface missiles:
  UG1312.S88

Surgeons
  Military: UH400+

Surgeons, Naval: VG260+

Surgical appliances
  Military: UH440+
  Naval: VG290+

Surplus property
  Military maintenance: UC260+
  Naval supplies: VC260+

Surveying, Hydrographic: VK588+

Surveyors, Naval: VG920+

Swiss Guard
  Vatican City: UA749.5

Swords
  Infantry: UD420+
  Military science: U850+
  Symbols, Military: U26

Synthetic training devices
  Naval science: V252

Tables for navigation: VK799

Tackle
  Field engineering: UG390

Tactical rides
  Military science: U280+

Tactical units
  United States Army: UA27.3+

Tactics
  Air warfare: UG700+
  Artillery: UF157+
  Cavalry: UE157+
  Infantry: UD157+
  Marines: VE157
  Military science: U164+
  Naval science: V167+

Tailoring
  Military maintenance: UC510

330
INDEX

Tailoring
  Naval uniforms: VC330

Tailors
  Military maintenance: UC510
  Navy: VC330

Tank vessels
  Naval architecture: VM455+
  Tanker planes: UG1242.T36

Tanks
  Military engineering: UG446.5

Target practice
  Artillery: UF340+
  Naval ordnance: VF310+
  Taylor, David Watson: VM140.T3

Technical troops
  Military engineering: UG500+

Technology
  Military education
    Great Britain: U512.T5

Telecommunication
  Defense measures: UA929.95.T4
  Telegraph, Military: UG600+

Telegraphic connections
  Armies: UA980
  Telegraphy, Military: UG590+

Telemeter
  Artillery: UF850.T4
  Military use: UG482

Telephony, Military: UG610+

Telescopes
  Artillery: UF845
  Naval equipment: VC340

Telescopic sights
  Artillery: UF855

Television, Military: UG613+

Tent drills
  Military maintenance: UC580+

Tentage
  Military maintenance: UC570+

Tents for horses: UC670

Testing for land defenses
  Military engineering: UG408+

Tests
  Armor plate: V910+
  Propulsion (Ships): VM761+
  Resistance (Ships): VM761+
  Stability (Ships): VM761+

Textile industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.T5
  Thompson machine guns: UF620.T5
  Tide tables: VK600+

Timber
  Naval equipment: VC279.T5
  Timber ships: VM466.L8
  Time and longitude at sea: VK567
  Titanic (Steamship): VK1255.T6

Tonnage
  Ships: VM153
  Tonnage tables
    Ships: VM153

Tools
  Naval equipment: VC279.T6
  Torpedo boat destroyers: V840
  Torpedo boat service: V837+
  Torpedo boats: V830+
  Torpedo troops
    Military engineering: UG550+
    Torpedos: V850+
    Towing gear (Ship fittings): VM851
    Toy boats: VM359
    Trabacolos: VM311.T7
    Tracklaying tractors: UF652

Traction engines
  Military maintenance: UC340+
  Train troops
    Transportation: UC280+
    Trainer planes: UG1242.T67

Training
  Air forces: UG637+
  Cavalry: UE470+
  Merchant marine: VK531+

Training camps
  Armor: UE430+
  Cavalry: UE430+
  Marines: VE430+

Training devices, Synthetic
  Naval science: V252

Training ships
  Merchant marine: VK532

Naval education
  Great Britain: V523+
  United States: V435+

Training stations, Naval
  Great Britain: V522+
INDEX

Training stations, Naval
United States: V433+

Transgender people
Military administration: UB418.T72

Transmission of orders
Naval science: V270
Transmission of orders in the field: U330

Transportation
Defense measures: UA929.95.T7
Military maintenance: UC270+
Military medical: UH500+
Transportation, Military: UC10+
Transportation, Naval: VC530+
Transportation of horses: UC680+

Transports
Military maintenance: UC320+
U.S. Navy: VA79

Travel, Routes of
Armies: UA950+

Trench warfare
Military engineering: UG446

Trench warfare matériel
Artillery: UF563.A77

Trenches
Military engineering: UG446

Troops, Border: UA12.83
Troops, Colonial: UA14
Troops, Command of
Military administration: UB210

Troops, Guards: UA12.8
Troops, Native: UA14

Troopships
Military maintenance: UC320+

Tunnels
Military engineering: UG340

Turbines, Marine: VM740

Turrets, Revolving
Naval ordnance: VF440
War vessels: V860

Twin navigation (Lifesaving at sea):
VK1481.T8

U

Unarmed vessels: V870

Underwater demolition units (Navies):
VG86+

Underwater welding and cutting (Ships):
VM965

Uniforms
Air forces: UG1160+
Marines: VE400+
Merchant marine: VK223
Military maintenance: UC480+
Naval: VC300+

Union movements in armed forces:
UH740+

United States Air Force Academy,
Colorado Springs, Colo: UG638.5+
United States Army: UA24+

United States. Army
Biography: U52+

United States. Government automatic .30-inch
machine guns: UF620.U6

United States. Bureau of Lighthouses:
VK1023.A2+

United States. Bureau of Naval
Personnel, Special Services Division:
VG2026

United States Coast Guard Academy:
V437

United States. Coast Guard Reserve.
Women's Reserve: VA390.A+

United States government vessels:
VM296.U3+

United States magazine rifle:
UD395.U6

United States. Marine Air Reserve:
VG94.7


United States. Marine Corps Reserve:
VE23.3

United States. Marine Corps Women's
Reserve: VE23.4

United States Military Academy, West
Point: U410.A1+

United States militia: UA42+

Military engineering: UG161

Tactics: UD161

332
INDEX

United States Naval Academy,
   Annapolis, Md:   V415+
United States. Naval Air Reserve:
   VG94.7
United States. Naval Auxiliary Service:
   VA79
United States. Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps:   V426
United States. Naval Reserve. Women's Reserve:   VA390.A+
United States. Naval Station, New London (Conn.):   VA70.N5
United States. Naval Training Station, Great Lakes (Ill.):   V434.G7
United States. Naval Training Station, Hampton Roads (Va.):   V434.H2
United States. Naval War College:   V420
United States. Navy:   VA52.A1+
   Bureau of Equipment:   VC25+
   Bureau of Supplies and Accounts:   VC35+
   Pay Department:   VC50+
United States reserves:   UA42+
United States. School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y.:   U428.S8
United States volunteers:   UA42+
Universal military training
   Military administration:   UB350+
Universal service
   Military administration:   UB350+
Universities, Military training in Great Britain:   U549
U.S. Army Command and General Staff College, Fort Leavenworth:   U415
U.S. Army Engineer School, Fort Belvoir, Va:   U425
Utilitiesmen, Naval:   VG880+
Uzi machine guns:   UF620.U9

V

V-12 program (Naval science):   V427
Vaccination
   Military:   UH450+
Vedettes (War vessels):   V880+
Velocities and motions of projectiles
   Artillery:   UF820+
Venereal diseases
   Military:   UH630
Ventilation
   Ships:   VM481+
Vertically rising aircraft
   Air force equipment:   UG1242.V47
Vessels
   Speed trials:   VM880+
Vessels, Manning of:   VK221
Vestal (Repair ship):   VA65.V4
Vestris (Steamboat):   VK1255.V4
Veterans
   Education:   UB356+
   Employment:   UB356+
   Medical care:   UB368+
   Provision for
      Military administration:   UB356+
United States Army:   UA37+
Veterinary service
   Military:   UH650+
Vibration
   Marine engines:   VM739
Vickers machine guns:   UF620.V4
Viking ships
   Naval architecture:   VM17
   Navigation:   VK17
Vikings (Naval science):   V45
Visual signaling
   Military engineering:   UG582.V5
Vocational guidance
   Naval administration:   VB259
Volunteer Rifle Corps:   UD430
Volunteers
   Handbooks for:   U140+
   United States:   UA42+
Von Steuben (Transport ship):   VA65.V6
V/STOL aircraft:   UG1242.V47

W

WAAC (United States Army):   UA565.W6
WAC (United States Army):   UA565.W6
INDEX

Wagon trains
  Military transportation: UC290+
Wagons
  Artillery: UF380+
Wampanoag (Ship)
  Speed trial: VM881.W2
War
  Limited war: UA11.5
War correspondents
  Air forces: UG1010+
  Military: UH700+
  Naval: VG500+
War damage in industry: UA929.5+
War games
  Military science: U310+
  Naval: V250
War risk insurance: UB370+
War use of weather
  Military science: U167.5.E58
War vessels
  Construction, armament, etc: V750+
  Ward-Burton rifle: UD395.W3
Warehousing
  Military maintenance: UC260+
Warfare, Antisubmarine: V214+
Warfare, Nuclear
  Naval science: V205
Warfare, Psychological: VB252+
Warfare, Submarine: V210+
Warner carbines: UD395.W33
Warrant officers
  Military administration: UB407+
  Naval administration: VB307+
Wars, Imaginary
  Military science: U313
Warsaw Pact Forces: UA646.8
Watch drills
  Marines: VE160+
  Naval ordnance: VF160+
  Naval personnel: VD160+
Watch duty
  Merchant marine: VK233
Water bicycles: VM357
Water-making cup (Lifesaving at sea): VK1481.W3
Water supply
  Military maintenance: UC780
  Naval maintenance: VC410
  Ships: VM503+
  Watertight compartments (Ships): VM469
Waterways
  Military maintenance: UC320+
  Routes of travel: UA970+
Waterworks
  Defense measures: UA929.95.W3
  Watkin range finder: UF850.W3
  WAVES: VA390.A+
  Waves, Devices for calming the: VK547
  Weapons of mass destruction: U793
  Weapons systems
    Artillery: UF500+
    Naval: VF346+
    Welding
      Shipbuilding: VM147
      Weldon range finder: UF850.W5
  Whaling ships
    Marine engineering: VM465
    Wharf management: VK345
    Whitehead torpedo: V855.W5
  Widows
    Naval provision: VB340+
    Winchester rifle: UD395.W7
    Windlasses: VM811
    Winter warfare
      Military science: U167.5.W5
      Wire entanglements
        Military engineering: UG407
  Wireless telegraph
    Signaling: VK397
  Wireless telephone
    Signaling: VK397
  Women
    Air forces: UG830+
    Armed forces: UB416+
    Military administration: UB418.W65
    Naval administration: VB324.W65
    Navies: VB320+
    Women and the military
      Military sociology: U21.75
      Women's Army Corps (United States): UA565.W6
INDEX

Wooden ships: VM142+
Wounded, Care of
  Military: UH520+

Y

Yachts: VM331+
Yeomen: VG900+
Yukon (Steamer): VM461.5.Y84